

PALM BEACH COUNTY  
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS  
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

MSISB 70  
R-2023-1482

Meeting Date: October 3, 2023

Consent  Regular thru  
 Workshop  Public Hearing

Submitted By: Department of Airports

R-2023-1485

I. EXECUTIVE BRIEF

Motion and Title: Staff recommends motion to:

- (A) **Receive and file** Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant Agreement Number 3-12-0085-073-2023 in the amount of \$4,476,583 for construction services for the Replacement of Point-of-Use (POU) Pre-Conditioned (PC) Air (14 Units) at Palm Beach International Airport (PBI). Delegation of authority for execution of this grant was approved by the BCC on August 25, 2020 (R-2020-1017). This grant is effective as of July 12, 2023 with an expiration date of July 11, 2027;
- (B) **Receive and file** FAA Grant Agreement Number 3-12-0085-074-2023 in the amount of \$5,116,095 for construction services for the Replacement of POU PC Air System (16 Units) at PBI. Delegation of authority for execution of this grant was approved by the BCC on August 25, 2020 (R-2020-1017). This grant is effective as of September 7, 2023 with an expiration date of September 6, 2027;
- (C) **Approve** Amendment No. 11 to the Construction Manager (CM) at Risk Contract (Contract) with The Morganti Group, Inc. (MGI) for CM at Risk Services for Airport Improvements for Palm Beach County Department of Airports (Department) in the amount of \$13,662,600 and 676 Calendar Days for Work Order MC 21: Pre-Conditioned (PC) Air Point of Use (POU) Replacement Project at PBI; and
- (D) **Approve** a Budget Amendment of \$9,592,678 in the Airport's Improvement and Development Fund, which includes a transfer from Reserves in the amount of \$4,069,922 to recognize the receipt of grant funding from the FAA.

**Summary:** The FAA has issued a Grant Offer (Assistance Listings Number 20.106) reflecting its commitment of funding in the amount of \$4,476,583 for the Replacement of POU PC Air at PBI. The FAA also issued a Grant Offer (Assistance Listings Number 20.106) reflecting its commitment of funding in the amount of \$5,116,095 for the same project at PBI. This project includes local funds in the amount of \$4,069,922 which includes a **local match totaling \$3,197,559** required by the grants. The Contract with MGI for CM at Risk Services for Airport Improvements for the Department was approved by the Board on January 15, 2019 (R-2019-0042). The Contract is for 2 years with 3 one (1) year renewal options and is a task/work order based contract for CM at Risk services. The MGI, is a Danbury, Connecticut, based firm; however, the work will be directly managed by their southeast regional office in Palm Beach County. The Contract value to date is \$26,080,064.49. Approval of Amendment No. 11 in the amount of \$13,662,600 and 676 Calendar Days will enable MGI to complete Work Order MC 21: PC Air POU Replacement Project at PBI. The conditioned air to the passenger boarding bridges at PBI is provided by an existing central glycol chiller plant that is nearing the end of useful life. This project will include replacing the existing, cooling towers, piping and air handlers with a new POU system of PC Air units at each existing boarding bridge. It will also include a new automated control system to monitor and optimize operation of PC Air and 400 Hertz ground power units and new electrical infrastructure to support the new PC Air equipment. This project is partially funded with FAA grant funds. A Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal of 12% was established for this Contract. Due to the specialized scope, the DBE participation for this Work Order is 8%. DBE participation for this Contract to date is 22%. Pursuant to changes to Chapter 332, Florida Statutes, effective July 1, 2023, a governing body of a medium hub commercial service airport may not approve purchases of contractual services in excess of \$1,000,000 on a consent agenda. This Amendment exceeds the threshold amount and must be approved on the regular agenda.

Countywide (AH)

**Background and Policy Issues: (Continued on Page 3)**

**Attachments:**

- 1. FAA Grant Agreement No. 3-12-0085-073-2023 w/copy of Grant Application
- 2. FAA Grant Agreement No. 3-12-0085-074-2023 w/copy of Grant Application
- 3. Amendment No. 11 to CM at Risk Contract with MGI - (3 originals)
- 4. DBE Goal Information
- 5. Budget Amendment

Recommended By: Wendy Anna Beebe 9/8/23  
 Department Director Date

Approved By: W. Becker 9/20/23  
 County Administrator Date



**II. FISCAL IMPACT ANALYSIS**

**A. Five Year Summary of Fiscal Impact:**

Fiscal Years	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Capital Expenditures	\$13,662,600	_____	_____	_____	_____
Operating Costs	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
External Revenues (Grants)	(\$9,592,678)	_____	_____	_____	_____
Program Income (County)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
In-Kind Match (County)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<b>NET FISCAL IMPACT</b>	<b>\$4,069,922</b>	=====	=====	=====	=====
# ADDITIONAL FTE POSITIONS (Cumulative)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Is Item Included in Current Budget? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X  
 Does this item include the use of federal funds? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_

Budget Account No: Fund 4111 Department 121 Unit A483-509 Object 6211  
 Reporting Category \_\_\_\_\_

**B. Recommended Sources of Funds/Summary of Fiscal Impact:**

Approval of this item will result in receipt of \$9,592,678 in grant funding from the FAA, and a transfer from Reserves in the amount of \$4,069,922 for a total project budget amount of \$13,662,600. Future PFC funding is anticipated to offset the local match. The transfer is made up of the local match of \$3,197,559 and \$82,363 local funds; which combined with the grant funds of \$9,592,678 equals the project total of \$13,662,600.

C. Departmental Fiscal Review: William Duncan (26) 9/8/23

**III. REVIEW COMMENTS**

**A. OFMB Fiscal and/or Contract Development and Control Comments:**

Lisa Mast 9/12/23  
 OFMB 9/11  
 AMT 9/12  
 EJM 9-12-23

Archie J. ... 9/18/23  
 Contract Dev. and Control  
 TMB 9/18/23

**B. Legal Sufficiency:**

Anne ... 9/19/23  
 Assistant County Attorney

**C. Other Department Review:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Department Director

REVISED 11/17

(THIS SUMMARY IS NOT TO BE USED AS A BASIS FOR PAYMENT)



## **Background and Policy Issues: (Continued from Page 1)**

The existing central system glycol chiller plant system that provides conditioned air to the passenger boarding bridges is nearing the end of life. In lieu of replacing with the same type of existing Central Plant system, it was decided to replace it with a new point of use system. This POU system reduces the operational impact to air carriers during construction as well as with future maintenance. The replacement of a central plant system would have required that all aircraft run their auxiliary power unit (APU) to obtain air conditioning while parked at PBI's loading bridges during construction and maintenance. A POU system will result in only one bridge per concourse being without PC Air while a new unit is being installed or repaired.



**BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS  
PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA  
BUDGET AMENDMENT**

Advantage Document Numbers  
BGRV: 090723\*575  
BGEX: 090723\*1790

**FUND 4111 Airport Improvement & Development Fund**

ACCT. NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	CURRENT BUDGET	INCREASE	DECREASE	ADJUSTED BUDGET	EXPENDED/ ENCUMBERED As of 09/7/23	REMAINING BALANCE
<b>REVENUES</b>								
121-A483-3104	Federal Grant Capital Transportation	0	0	9,592,678	0	9,592,678		
<b>Total Receipts and Balances</b>		<b>187,285,160</b>	<b>204,100,877</b>	<b>9,592,678</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>213,693,555</b>		
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>								
121-A483-6211	Building Improvements	0	0	13,662,600	0	13,662,600	0	13,662,600
121-A900-9909	Res-Improvement Program	30,976,327	10,629,411	0	4,069,922	6,559,489	0	6,559,489
<b>Total Appropriations &amp; Expenditures</b>		<b>187,285,160</b>	<b>204,100,877</b>	<b>13,662,600</b>	<b>4,069,922</b>	<b>213,693,555</b>		

Office of Financial Management & Budget  
**INITIATING DEPARTMENT/DIVISION**  
Administration/Budget Department Approval  
OFMB Department - Posted

Signatures & Dates  
*Kenneth Nash* 9/7/23  
*Sue Monte*

By Board of County Commissioners  
At Meeting of  
Tuesday, October 3, 2023  
COUNTY COMMISSIONERS  
PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA

STATE OF FLORIDA  
I, JOSEPH ABRUZZO, Clerk of the Circuit Court and County Comptroller certify this to be a true and correct copy of the original filed in my office  
on 10/9/23 at West Palm Beach, Florida  
By: *J. Ponce* Deputy Clerk

581.d



**Attachment No. 4**

**DBE Goal Information**





# Attachment No. 4

Construction Management at Risk  
 RFP #DOA 18-3  
 Date: April 12, 2018  
 Marketplace: BC, PBC, MDC  
 DBE Project Goal: 12%  
 Misc. Funding

Project Description	NAICS Title	NAICS Code	Estimated Percentage of Work	Available DBE	Total Available	Weighted Availability
Landscaping (Material Cost)	Turf Farming	111421	0.00%	0	0	0.00%
Construction Management		236220	12.75%	239	816	3.73%
Drainage System (Labor Cost)	Drainage System Construction	237110	1.18%	20	138	0.17%
Subgrade Stabilization	Hwy, Street & Bridge Construction	237310	2.60%	52	126	1.07%
Miscellaneous Concrete (Material Cost)	Concrete pumping	238110	3.06%	11	226	0.15%
Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors		238120	0.38%	16	51	0.12%
Masonry Contractors		238140	2.75%	6	216	0.08%
Roofing Contractors		238160	1.63%	29	369	0.13%
Electrical Work (Labor Cost)	Electrical Contractors	238210	8.21%	79	1619	0.40%
Plumbing - Mechanical		238220	2.94%	49	2057	0.07%
Drywall and Insulation		238310	2.03%	26	355	0.15%
Paintings & Wall Coverings		238320	1.55%	55	783	0.11%
Tile & Terrazzo		238340	9.50%	12	371	0.31%
Pavement Removal	Site Preparation	238910	2.85%	43	303	0.40%
Site Demolition	Site Preparation	238911	0.00%	n/a	n/a	0.00%
Temporary Stormwater Pollution Prevention, Erosion and Siltation Control	Temporary Erosion Control	238990	0.00%	117	674	0.00%
Other Building Equipment Contractors		239290	7.25%	n/a	0	0.00%
Pavement Markings (Material Cost)	Paint and Coating Manufacturing	325510	0.00%	0	15	0.00%
All Other Rubber Product Manufacturing (Membrane roof)		326299	0.88%	n/a	0	0.00%
Ready Mix Concrete Manufacturing		327320	1.38%	0	46	0.00%
Drainage System (Material Cost)	Culvert pipe, concrete, manufacturing	327332	0.00%	0	4	0.00%
Conveyor and Conveying Equipment Manufacturing		333922	4.63%	0	2	0.00%
Switchgear and Switchboard Apparatus Manufacturing		335313	4.38%	1	4	1.09%
Brick, Stone, and Related Construction Material Merchant Wholesalers		423320	6.65%	5	109	0.31%
Chain link fence (Materials Cost)	Fencing (except wood) merchant wholesalers	423390	0.00%	2	119	0.00%
Electrical Work (Material Cost)	Electrical Apparatus/Equip, Wiring Supplies, Related Equip Merchant	423610	4.21%	15	619	0.10%
Roadway Signage (Material Cost)	Signs (except electrical) Wholesalers	423990	0.00%	9	771	0.00%
Fuel Farm Systems	Petroleum Bulk Stations and Terminals	424710	0.00%	1	48	0.00%
Building Materials/Supplies		444190	1.56%	10	648	0.02%
Nursery, Garden Center & Farm Supply (Sod)		444220	0.45%	0	123	0.00%
Trucking		484220	0.63%	17	174	0.06%
Maintenance of Traffic		488190	0.88%	6	318	0.02%
Insurance		524126	1.00%	7	191	0.00%
Survey and Project Record Documents	Land Survey and Mapping	541376	0.21%	74	162	0.08%
Testing Services		541380	0.38%	13	92	0.05%
Mobilization	Mobilization	561499	0.00%	3	204	0.00%
Landscaping (Labor Cost)	Turf Installation	561730	0.25%	39	1938	0.01%
Prefabricated Metal Building and Component Manufacturing		332311	1.88%	0	4	0.00%
Mobilization/Overhead (Prime)		n/a	7.00%	n/a	n/a	0.00%
Contingency		n/a	5.00%	n/a	n/a	0.00%
			100%			8.58%

CMAR Contracts	16%
R2013-0663	14%
R2013-0664	15%
Median	15%
DBE Goal	12%



**SCHEDULE 1  
LIST OF PROPOSED DBE FIRMS**

Project/Bid Name: MC21 PC Air Point of Use Replacement Proj @ PBI Project/Bid No: DOA 18-3  
 Name of Prime Bidder: The Morganti Group Inc. Change Order/Task/Amendment No. (if applicable): MC21  
 Contact Person: Jennifer Uman Bid Opening Date: 4/25/23  
 Address: 1662 North US Hwy 1, Suite C, Jupiter FL 33469 Department: Airports  
 Phone No.: 561-689-0200 Fax No: 561-689-4774 E-mail Address: juman@morganti.com

Name, Address & Phone No. of DBE Firm	Description of Type of Work	Classification (Check applicable box)	Dollar Amount			
			Black	Hispanic	Women	Other (Please Specify)
Cooper Construction Management & Consulting 354 Hiatt Drive, Suite 140 Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33418 (561) 841-8150	CM Services	<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Contractor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor <input type="checkbox"/> Supplier <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturer	\$583,773.04			
Blooni Designs LLC 2029 Okeechobee Blvd #1259 West Palm Beach, FL 33409 347-672-4724	Semi-skilled labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Contractor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor <input type="checkbox"/> Supplier <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturer	\$149,000.00			
KLH Supply LLC 12020 Prosperity Farms Rd Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410 561-801-0828	Electrical Equipment and Materials	<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Supplier <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturer			\$327,550.00	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Supplier <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturer				
		<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Contractor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor <input type="checkbox"/> Supplier <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturer				
		<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Contractor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor <input type="checkbox"/> Supplier <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturer				

**Total Value of DBE Participation: \$1,060,323.04**

**Notes:**  
 1. The amounts listed on this form for each DBE Firm must be supported by the price included on Schedule 2, "Letter of Intent to Perform as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise", in order to be counted toward attainment of the DBE goal.  
 2. Firms identified on this form must be certified as a DBE by the State of Florida's Unified Certification Program.  
 3. If materials or supplies are proposed to be purchased from a DBE regular dealer, sixty percent (60%) of the proposed expenditure is counted toward attainment of the DBE goal. Reduce dollar amount to 60% of supplier's quote for purposes of determining value of DBE participation. Amounts listed on Schedule "2" should reflect the full expenditure (i.e., do not reduce supplier's quote).

By signing this form the undersigned Prime Bidder is committing to utilize the above referenced DBE Firms on the Project and that the Prime Bidder will monitor the DBE Firms to ensure that the work is actually performed by the DBE Firms.

By:  Signature  
 Print Name/Title of Person Executing on Behalf of the Prime: Jennifer Uman / Sr PM.

**SCHEDULE 2**  
**(Attachment \_\_ to the Bid Form)**

**LETTER OF INTENT TO PERFORM AS A DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE**

Project/Bid No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Project/Bid Name: MC18 PC Air Point of Use Replacement (MC21)

Change Order/Task/Amendment No. (If applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Prime Bidder: The Morganti Group

Name of DBE Firm: Cooper Construction Management and Consulting, Inc.

The undersigned is certified as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise by the State of Florida's Unified Certification Program. Check one or more classifications as applicable:

- Black
- Hispanic
- Women
- Other (Please Specify) \_\_\_\_\_
- Prime Contractor
- Subcontractor
- Manufacturer
- Supplier

The undersigned is prepared to perform the following described work in connection with the above-referenced project (specify in detail the particular work and/or parts thereof to be performed):

Additional Sheets may be used as necessary.

Line Item/Lot No.	Item Description	Qty/Units	Unit Price	Total Price
	CM Services		\$	\$ 583,773.04
			\$	\$
			\$	\$
			\$	\$

at the following price<sup>1</sup>: \$ 583,773.04  
(Subcontractor/Supplier's Quote)

and will enter into a formal agreement for work with you conditioned upon your execution of a contract with Palm Beach County.

If the undersigned intends to subcontract any portion of the work described above to another subcontractor, please complete the following:

_____ \$ _____	<input type="checkbox"/> DBE Certified
(Name of Subcontractor) (Amount of Subcontract)	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-DBE
_____ \$ _____	<input type="checkbox"/> DBE Certified
(Name of Subcontractor) (Amount of Subcontract)	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-DBE

The undersigned affirms that it has the resources necessary to perform the work described above without subcontracting the work to another subcontractor, except as noted above. The undersigned subcontractor/supplier understands that the provision of this form to the Prime Bidder does not prevent the subcontractor from providing quotations to other bidders.

Jackie W. Cooper  
Printed Name of DBE Subcontractor

By: [Signature]  
Signature

Date: 09/06/2023

<sup>1</sup> Do not reduce supplier's quote on this Schedule. Adjustments for purposes of determining the value of a supplier's participation should be reflected on Schedule 1 only. See "Note 3" on Schedule 1. Amounts for materials and supplies should be broken out in the table above.



**SCHEDULE 2**  
**(Attachment \_\_ to the Bid Form)**

**LETTER OF INTENT TO PERFORM AS A DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE**

Project/Bid No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Project/Bid Name: MC18 PC Air Point of Use Replacement (MC21)

Change Order/Task/Amendment No. (If applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Prime Bidder: Hill York Air Conditioning Services

Name of DBE Firm: Blooni Designs llc

The undersigned is certified as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise by the State of Florida's Unified Certification Program. Check one or more classifications as applicable:

- Black     
  Hispanic     
  Women     
  Other (Please Specify) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Prime Contractor   
  Subcontractor   
  Manufacturer   
  Supplier

The undersigned is prepared to perform the following described work in connection with the above-referenced project (specify in detail the particular work and/or parts thereof to be performed):

Additional Sheets may be used as necessary.

Line/Item/Lot No.	Item Description	Qty/Units	Unit Price	Total Price
PBIA Laborer	receiving dumpsters,		\$	\$ 149,000.00
	escorting subcontractors		\$	\$
	onsite, site clean-up, and		\$	\$
	light carpentry duties		\$	\$

at the following price<sup>1</sup>: \$ 149,000.00  
(Subcontractor/Supplier's Quote)

and will enter into a formal agreement for work with you conditioned upon your execution of a contract with Palm Beach County.

If the undersigned intends to subcontract any portion of the work described above to another subcontractor, please complete the following:

_____ \$ _____	<input type="checkbox"/> DBE Certified
(Name of Subcontractor) (Amount of Subcontract)	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-DBE
_____ \$ _____	<input type="checkbox"/> DBE Certified
(Name of Subcontractor) (Amount of Subcontract)	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-DBE

The undersigned affirms that it has the resources necessary to perform the work described above without subcontracting the work to another subcontractor, except as noted above. The undersigned subcontractor/supplier understands that the provision of this form to the Prime Bidder does not prevent the subcontractor from providing quotations to other bidders.

Blooni Designs llc  
Printed Name of DBE Subcontractor

By: [Signature]  
Signature

Date: 5/25/23

<sup>1</sup> Do not reduce supplier's quote on this Schedule. Adjustments for purposes of determining the value of a supplier's participation should be reflected on Schedule 1 only. See "Note 3" on Schedule 1. Amounts for materials and supplies should be broken out in the table above.



**SCHEDULE 2**  
**(Attachment \_\_ to the Bid Form)**

**LETTER OF INTENT TO PERFORM AS A DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE**

Project/Bid No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Project/Bid Name: MC18 PC Air Point of Use Replacement at PBI (MC21)

Change Order/Task/Amendment No. (If applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Prime Bidder: Davco Electrical Contractors Corp.

Name of DBE Firm: KLH Supply LLC

The undersigned is certified as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise by the State of Florida's Unified Certification Program. Check one or more classifications as applicable:

- Black       Hispanic       Women       Other (Please Specify) \_\_\_\_\_
- Prime Contractor    Subcontractor    Manufacturer       Supplier

The undersigned is prepared to perform the following described work in connection with the above-referenced project (specify in detail the particular work and/or parts thereof to be performed):

Additional Sheets may be used as necessary.

Line Item/Lot No.	Item Description	Qty/Units	Unit Price	Total Price
	Electrical Equip & Materials	1	\$	\$ 327,550.00
			\$	\$
			\$	\$
			\$	\$

at the following price<sup>1</sup>: \$ 327,550.00 *Henry J. Hoskins*  
(Subcontractor/Supplier's Quote)

and will enter into a formal agreement for work with you conditioned upon your execution of a contract with Palm Beach County.

If the undersigned intends to subcontract any portion of the work described above to another subcontractor, please complete the following:

_____ \$ _____	<input type="checkbox"/> DBE Certified
(Name of Subcontractor) (Amount of Subcontract)	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-DBE
_____ \$ _____	<input type="checkbox"/> DBE Certified
(Name of Subcontractor) (Amount of Subcontract)	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-DBE

The undersigned affirms that it has the resources necessary to perform the work described above without subcontracting the work to another subcontractor, except as noted above. The undersigned subcontractor/supplier understands that the provision of this form to the Prime Bidder does not prevent the subcontractor from providing quotations to other bidders.

Printed Name of DBE Subcontractor \_\_\_\_\_

By: *Henry J. Hoskins*  
Signature

Date: 4/24/2023

<sup>1</sup> Do not reduce supplier's quote on this Schedule. Adjustments for purposes of determining the value of a supplier's participation should be reflected on Schedule 1 only. See "Note 3" on Schedule 1. Amounts for materials and supplies should be broken out in the table above.

**Attachment No. 5**

**Budget Amendment**

---

A

R2023 1483

OCT 03 2023

**Attachment No. 1**

**FAA Grant Agreement No. 3-12-0085-073-2023**

**w/copy of Grant Application**

---





Orlando Airports District  
Office:  
8427 South Park Circle, Suite  
524  
Orlando, FL 32819

July 12, 2023

Ms. Laura Beebe  
Director of Airports  
Palm Beach County Department of Airport  
846 Palm Beach International Airport  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33406-1470

R2023 1483

OCT 03 2023

Dear Ms. Beebe:

The Grant Offer for Airport Improvement Program (AIP) Project No. 3-12-0085-073-2023 at Palm Beach International Airport is attached for execution. This letter outlines the steps you must take to properly enter into this agreement and provides other useful information. Please read the conditions, special conditions, and assurances that comprise the grant offer carefully.

**You may not make any modification to the text, terms or conditions of the grant offer.**

***Steps You Must Take to Enter Into Agreement.***

To properly enter into this agreement, you must do the following:

1. The governing body must give authority to execute the grant to the individual(s) signing the grant, i.e., the person signing the document must be the sponsor's authorized representative(s) (hereinafter "authorized representative").
2. The authorized representative must execute the grant by adding their electronic signature to the appropriate certificate at the end of the agreement.
3. Once the authorized representative has electronically signed the grant, the sponsor's attorney(s) will automatically receive an email notification.
4. On the **same day or after** the authorized representative has signed the grant, the sponsor's attorney(s) will add their electronic signature to the appropriate certificate at the end of the agreement.
5. If there are co-sponsors, the authorized representative(s) and sponsor's attorney(s) must follow the above procedures to fully execute the grant and finalize the process. Signatures must be obtained and finalized no later than **August 8, 2023**.
6. The fully executed grant will then be automatically sent to all parties as an email attachment.

**Payment.** Subject to the requirements in 2 CFR § 200.305 (Federal Payment), each payment request for reimbursement under this grant must be made electronically via the Delphi eInvoicing System. Please see the attached Grant Agreement for more information regarding the use of this System.

**Project Timing.** The terms and conditions of this agreement require you to complete the project without undue delay and no later than the Period of Performance end date (1,460 days from the grant execution date). We will be monitoring your progress to ensure proper stewardship of these Federal funds. We expect you to submit payment requests for reimbursement of allowable incurred project expenses consistent with project progress. Your grant may be placed in "inactive" status if you do not make draws on a regular basis, which will affect your ability to receive future grant offers. Costs incurred after the Period of Performance ends are generally not allowable and will be rejected unless authorized by the FAA in advance.

**Reporting.** Until the grant is completed and closed, you are responsible for submitting formal reports as follows:

- For all grants, you must submit by December 31st of each year this grant is open:
  1. A signed/dated SF-270 (Request for Advance or Reimbursement for non-construction projects) or SF-271 or equivalent (Outlay Report and Request for Reimbursement for Construction Programs), and
  2. An SF-425 (Federal Financial Report).
- For non-construction projects, you must submit FAA Form 5100-140, Performance Report within 30 days of the end of the Federal fiscal year.
- For construction projects, you must submit FAA Form 5370-1, Construction Progress and Inspection Report, within 30 days of the end of each Federal fiscal quarter.

**Audit Requirements.** As a condition of receiving Federal assistance under this award, you must comply with audit requirements as established under 2 CFR Part 200. Subpart F requires non-Federal entities that expend \$750,000 or more in Federal awards to conduct a single or program specific audit for that year. Note that this includes Federal expenditures made under other Federal-assistance programs. Please take appropriate and necessary action to ensure your organization will comply with applicable audit requirements and standards.

**Closeout.** Once the project(s) is completed and all costs are determined, we ask that you work with your FAA contact indicated below to close the project without delay and submit the necessary final closeout documentation as required by your Region/Airports District Office.

**FAA Contact Information.** Miguel Martinez, (407) 487-7235, miguel.martinez@faa.gov is the assigned program manager for this grant and is readily available to assist you and your designated representative with the requirements stated herein.

We sincerely value your cooperation in these efforts and look forward to working with you to complete this important project.

Sincerely,

Rebecca Henry Harper

Rebecca Henry Harper (Jul 12, 2023 13:35 EDT)

Rebecca Henry Harper  
Acting Manager



U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

**FY 2023 Airport Improvement Program (AIP)**

**GRANT AGREEMENT**

**Part I - Offer**

Federal Award Offer Date	<u>July 12, 2023</u>
Airport/Planning Area	<u>Palm Beach International Airport</u>
FY2023 AIP Grant Number	<u>3-12-0085-073-2023</u>
Unique Entity Identifier	<u>XL2DNFMPCR44</u>

TO: Palm Beach Board of County Commissioners  
(herein called the "Sponsor")

FROM: **The United States of America** (acting through the Federal Aviation Administration, herein called the "FAA")

**WHEREAS**, the Sponsor has submitted to the FAA a Project Application dated May 22, 2023, for a grant of Federal funds for a project at or associated with the Palm Beach International Airport, which is included as part of this Grant Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the FAA has approved a project for the Palm Beach International Airport (herein called the "Project") consisting of the following:

Replacement of Point-of-Use (POU) PC Air (14 Units)

which is more fully described in the Project Application.

**NOW THEREFORE**, Pursuant to and for the purpose of carrying out the Title 49, United States Code (U.S.C.), Chapters 471 and 475; 49 U.S.C. §§ 40101 et seq., and 48103; FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018 (Public Law Number 115-254); the Department of Transportation Appropriations Act, 2021 (Public Law 116-260, Division L); the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2022 (Public Law 117-103); Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2023 (Public Law 117-328); and the representations contained in the Project



Application; and in consideration of: (a) the Sponsor's adoption and ratification of the Grant Assurances attached hereto; (b) the Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer; and (c) the benefits to accrue to the United States and the public from the accomplishment of the Project and compliance with the Grant Assurance and conditions as herein provided;

**THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE UNITED STATES, HEREBY OFFERS AND AGREES to pay seventy-five (75) percent of the allowable costs incurred accomplishing the Project as the United States share of the Project.**

**Assistance Listings Number (Formerly CFDA Number): 20.106**

**This Offer is made on and SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS:**

### CONDITIONS

1. **Maximum Obligation.** The maximum obligation of the United States payable under this Offer is \$4,476,583.

The following amounts represent a breakdown of the maximum obligation for the purpose of establishing allowable amounts for any future grant amendment, which may increase the foregoing maximum obligation of the United States under the provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 47108(b):  
 \$ 0 for planning;  
 \$ 4,476,583 airport development or noise program implementation; and,  
 \$ 0 for land acquisition.

2. **Grant Performance.** This Grant Agreement is subject to the following Federal award requirements:
  - a. Period of Performance:
    1. Shall start on the date the Sponsor formally accepts this Agreement and is the date signed by the last Sponsor signatory to the Agreement. The end date of the Period of Performance is 4 years (1,460 calendar days) from the date of acceptance. The Period of Performance end date shall not affect, relieve, or reduce Sponsor obligations and assurances that extend beyond the closeout of this Grant Agreement.
    2. Means the total estimated time interval between the start of an initial Federal award and the planned end date, which may include one or more funded portions or budget periods. (2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 200.1).
  - b. Budget Period:
    1. For this Grant is 4 years (1,460 calendar days) and follows the same start and end date as the Period of Performance provided in paragraph (2)(a)(1). Pursuant to 2 CFR § 200.403(h), the Sponsor may charge to the Grant only allowable costs incurred during the Budget Period.
    2. Means the time interval from the start date of a funded portion of an award to the end date of that funded portion during which the Sponsor is authorized to expend the funds awarded, including any funds carried forward or other revisions pursuant to 2 CFR § 200.308.
  - c. Close Out and Termination

1. Unless the FAA authorizes a written extension, the Sponsor must submit all Grant closeout documentation and liquidate (pay-off) all obligations incurred under this award no later than 120 calendar days after the end date of the period of performance. If the Sponsor does not submit all required closeout documentation within this time period, the FAA will proceed to close out the grant within one year of the Period of Performance end date with the information available at the end of 120 days. (2 CFR § 200.344).
2. The FAA may terminate this Grant, in whole or in part, in accordance with the conditions set forth in 2 CFR § 200.340, or other Federal regulatory or statutory authorities as applicable.
3. **Ineligible or Unallowable Costs.** The Sponsor must not include any costs in the project that the FAA has determined to be ineligible or unallowable.
4. **Indirect Costs - Sponsor.** The Sponsor may charge indirect costs under this award by applying the indirect cost rate identified in the project application as accepted by the FAA, to allowable costs for Sponsor direct salaries and wages.
5. **Determining the Final Federal Share of Costs.** The United States' share of allowable project costs will be made in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 47109, the regulations, policies, and procedures of the Secretary of Transportation ("Secretary"), and any superseding legislation. Final determination of the United States' share will be based upon the final audit of the total amount of allowable project costs and settlement will be made for any upward or downward adjustments to the Federal share of costs.
6. **Completing the Project Without Delay and in Conformance with Requirements.** The Sponsor must carry out and complete the project without undue delays and in accordance with this Agreement, 49 U.S.C. Chapters 471 and 475, the regulations, and the Secretary's policies and procedures. Per 2 CFR § 200.308, the Sponsor agrees to report and request prior FAA approval for any disengagement from performing the project that exceeds three months or a 25 percent reduction in time devoted to the project. The report must include a reason for the project stoppage. The Sponsor also agrees to comply with the grant assurances, which are part of this Agreement.
7. **Amendments or Withdrawals before Grant Acceptance.** The FAA reserves the right to amend or withdraw this offer at any time prior to its acceptance by the Sponsor.
8. **Offer Expiration Date.** This offer will expire and the United States will not be obligated to pay any part of the costs of the project unless this offer has been accepted by the Sponsor on or before August 8, 2023, or such subsequent date as may be prescribed in writing by the FAA.
9. **Improper Use of Federal Funds.** The Sponsor must take all steps, including litigation if necessary, to recover Federal funds spent fraudulently, wastefully, or in violation of Federal antitrust statutes, or misused in any other manner for any project upon which Federal funds have been expended. For the purposes of this Grant Agreement, the term "Federal funds" means funds however used or dispersed by the Sponsor, that were originally paid pursuant to this or any other Federal grant agreement. The Sponsor must obtain the approval of the Secretary as to any determination of the amount of the Federal share of such funds. The Sponsor must return the recovered Federal share, including funds recovered by settlement, order, or judgment, to the Secretary. The Sponsor must furnish to the Secretary, upon request, all documents and records pertaining to the determination of the amount of the Federal share



or to any settlement, litigation, negotiation, or other efforts taken to recover such funds. All settlements or other final positions of the Sponsor, in court or otherwise, involving the recovery of such Federal share require advance approval by the Secretary.

10. **United States Not Liable for Damage or Injury.** The United States is not responsible or liable for damage to property or injury to persons which may arise from, or be incident to, compliance with this Grant Agreement.
11. **System for Award Management (SAM) Registration and Unique Entity Identifier (UEI).**
  - a. Requirement for System for Award Management (SAM): Unless the Sponsor is exempted from this requirement under 2 CFR § 25.110, the Sponsor must maintain the currency of its information in the SAM until the Sponsor submits the final financial report required under this Grant, or receives the final payment, whichever is later. This requires that the Sponsor review and update the information at least annually after the initial registration and more frequently if required by changes in information or another award term. Additional information about registration procedures may be found at the SAM website (currently at <http://www.sam.gov>).
  - b. Unique entity identifier (UEI) means a 12-character alpha-numeric value used to identify a specific commercial, nonprofit or governmental entity. A UEI may be obtained from SAM.gov at <https://sam.gov/content/entity-registration>.
12. **Electronic Grant Payment(s).** Unless otherwise directed by the FAA, the Sponsor must make each payment request under this Agreement electronically via the Delphi eInvoicing System for Department of Transportation (DOT) Financial Assistance Awardees.
13. **Informal Letter Amendment of AIP Projects.** If, during the life of the project, the FAA determines that the maximum grant obligation of the United States exceeds the expected needs of the Sponsor by \$25,000 or five percent (5%), whichever is greater, the FAA can issue a letter amendment to the Sponsor unilaterally reducing the maximum obligation.  
  
The FAA can also issue a letter to the Sponsor increasing the maximum obligation if there is an overrun in the total actual eligible and allowable project costs to cover the amount of the overrun provided it will not exceed the statutory limitations for grant amendments. The FAA's authority to increase the maximum obligation does not apply to the "planning" component of Condition No. 1, Maximum Obligation.  
  
The FAA can also issue an informal letter amendment that modifies the grant description to correct administrative errors or to delete work items if the FAA finds it advantageous and in the best interests of the United States.  
  
An informal letter amendment has the same force and effect as a formal grant amendment.
14. **Air and Water Quality.** The Sponsor is required to comply with all applicable air and water quality standards for all projects in this grant. If the Sponsor fails to comply with this requirement, the FAA may suspend, cancel, or terminate this Grant Agreement.
15. **Financial Reporting and Payment Requirements.** The Sponsor will comply with all Federal financial reporting requirements and payment requirements, including submittal of timely and accurate reports.
16. **Buy American.** Unless otherwise approved in advance by the FAA, in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 50101, the Sponsor will not acquire or permit any contractor or subcontractor to acquire any



steel or manufactured products produced outside the United States to be used for any project for which funds are provided under this Grant. The Sponsor will include a provision implementing Buy American in every contract and subcontract awarded under this Grant.

17. **Build America, Buy America.** The Sponsor must comply with the requirements under the Build America, Buy America Act (Public Law 117-58).
18. **Maximum Obligation Increase.** In accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 47108(b)(3), as amended, the maximum obligation of the United States, as stated in Condition No. 1, Maximum Obligation, of this Grant Offer:
  - a. May not be increased for a planning project;
  - b. May be increased by not more than 15 percent for development projects if funds are available;
  - c. May be increased by not more than the greater of the following for a land project, if funds are available:
    1. 15 percent; or
    2. 25 percent of the total increase in allowable project costs attributable to acquiring an interest in the land.

If the Sponsor requests an increase, any eligible increase in funding will be subject to the United States Government share as provided in 49 U.S.C. § 47110, or other superseding legislation if applicable, for the fiscal year appropriation with which the increase is funded. The FAA is not responsible for the same Federal share provided herein for any amount increased over the initial grant amount. The FAA may adjust the Federal share as applicable through an informal letter of amendment.

19. **Audits for Sponsors.**

**PUBLIC SPONSORS.** The Sponsor must provide for a Single Audit or program-specific audit in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200. The Sponsor must submit the audit reporting package to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse on the Federal Audit Clearinghouse's Internet Data Entry System at <http://harvester.census.gov/facweb/>. Upon request of the FAA, the Sponsor shall provide one copy of the completed audit to the FAA. Sponsors that expend less than \$750,000 in Federal awards and are exempt from Federal audit requirements must make records available for review or audit by the appropriate Federal agency officials, State, and Government Accountability Office. The FAA and other appropriate Federal agencies may request additional information to meet all Federal audit requirements.

20. **Suspension or Debarment.** When entering into a "covered transaction" as defined by 2 CFR § 180.200, the Sponsor must:
  - a. Verify the non-Federal entity is eligible to participate in this Federal program by:
    1. Checking the excluded parties list system (EPLS) as maintained within the System for Award Management (SAM) to determine if the non-Federal entity is excluded or disqualified; or
    2. Collecting a certification statement from the non-Federal entity attesting they are not excluded or disqualified from participating; or

3. Adding a clause or condition to covered transactions attesting the individual or firm are not excluded or disqualified from participating.
- b. Require prime contractors to comply with 2 CFR § 180.330 when entering into lower-tier transactions with their contractors and sub-contractors.
- c. Immediately disclose in writing to the FAA whenever (1) the Sponsor learns they have entered into a covered transaction with an ineligible entity or (2) the Public Sponsor suspends or debar a contractor, person, or entity.

**21. Ban on Texting While Driving.**

- a. In accordance with Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving, October 1, 2009, and DOT Order 3902.10, Text Messaging While Driving, December 30, 2009, the Sponsor is encouraged to:
  1. Adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted drivers including policies to ban text messaging while driving when performing any work for, or on behalf of, the Federal government, including work relating to a grant or subgrant.
  2. Conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with the size of the business, such as:
    - i. Establishment of new rules and programs or re-evaluation of existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving; and
    - ii. Education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving.
- b. The Sponsor must insert the substance of this clause on banning texting while driving in all subgrants, contracts, and subcontracts funded with this Grant.

**22. Trafficking in Persons.**

- a. *Posting of contact information.*
  1. The Sponsor must post the contact information of the national human trafficking hotline (including options to reach out to the hotline such as through phone, text, or TTY) in all public airport restrooms.
- b. *Provisions applicable to a recipient that is a private entity.*
  1. You as the recipient, your employees, subrecipients under this Grant, and subrecipients' employees may not:
    - i. Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the Grant and applicable conditions are in effect;
    - ii. Procure a commercial sex act during the period of time that the Grant and applicable conditions are in effect; or
    - iii. Use forced labor in the performance of the Grant or any subgrants under this Grant.
  2. We as the Federal awarding agency, may unilaterally terminate this Grant, without penalty, if you or a subrecipient that is a private entity –

- i. Is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph (a) of this Grant Condition; or
  - ii. Has an employee who is determined by the agency official authorized to terminate the Grant to have violated a prohibition in paragraph (a) of this Grant Condition through conduct that is either –
    - a) Associated with performance under this Grant; or
    - b) Imputed to you or the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 CFR Part 180, “OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” as implemented by our agency at 2 CFR Part 1200.
- c. *Provision applicable to a recipient other than a private entity.* We as the Federal awarding agency may unilaterally terminate this Grant, without penalty, if a subrecipient that is a private entity –
- 1. Is determined to have violated an applicable prohibition in paragraph (a) of this Grant Condition; or
  - 2. Has an employee who is determined by the agency official authorized to terminate the Grant to have violated an applicable prohibition in paragraph (a) of this Grant Condition through conduct that is either –
    - i. Associated with performance under this Grant; or
    - ii. Imputed to the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 CFR Part 180, “OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” as implemented by our agency at 2 CFR Part 1200.
- d. *Provisions applicable to any recipient.*
- 1. You must inform us immediately of any information you receive from any source alleging a violation of a prohibition in paragraph (a) of this Grant Condition.
  - 2. Our right to terminate unilaterally that is described in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Grant Condition:
    - i. Implements section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (TVPA), as amended [22 U.S.C. § 7104(g)], and
    - ii. Is in addition to all other remedies for noncompliance that are available to us under this Grant.
  - 3. You must include the requirements of paragraph (a) of this Grant Condition in any subgrant you make to a private entity.
- e. *Definitions.* For purposes of this Grant Condition:
- 1. “Employee” means either:



- i. An individual employed by you or a subrecipient who is engaged in the performance of the project or program under this Grant; or
    - ii. Another person engaged in the performance of the project or program under this Grant and not compensated by you including, but not limited to, a volunteer or individual whose services are contributed by a third party as an in-kind contribution toward cost sharing or matching requirements.
  - 2. "Force labor" means labor obtained by any of the following methods: the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery.
  - 3. "Private entity":
    - i. Means any entity other than a State, local government, Indian tribe, or foreign public entity, as those terms are defined in 2 CFR § 175.25.
    - ii. Includes:
      - a) A nonprofit organization, including any nonprofit institute of higher education, hospital, or tribal organization other than one included in the definition of Indian tribe at 2 CFR § 175.25(b).
      - b) A for-profit organization.
  - 4. "Severe forms of trafficking in persons," "commercial sex act," and "coercion" have the meanings given at section 103 of the TVPA, as amended (22 U.S.C. § 7102).
23. **AIP Funded Work Included in a PFC Application.** Within 90 days of acceptance of this Grant Agreement, the Sponsor must submit to the FAA an amendment to any approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application that contains an approved PFC project also covered under this Grant Agreement as described in the project application. The airport sponsor may not make any expenditure under this Grant Agreement until project work addressed under this Grant Agreement is removed from an approved PFC application by amendment.
24. **Exhibit "A" Property Map.** The Exhibit "A" Property Map dated August 1, 2019, is incorporated herein by reference or is submitted with the project application and made part of this Grant Agreement.
25. **Employee Protection from Reprisal.**
- a. Prohibition of Reprisals
    - 1. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, an employee of a Sponsor, grantee, subgrantee, contractor, or subcontractor may not be discharged, demoted, or otherwise discriminated against as a reprisal for disclosing to a person or body described in sub-paragraph (a)(2) below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of:
      - i. Gross mismanagement of a Federal grant;
      - ii. Gross waste of Federal funds;
      - iii. An abuse of authority relating to implementation or use of Federal funds;
      - iv. A substantial and specific danger to public health or safety; or

- v. A violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a Federal grant.
2. Persons and bodies covered. The persons and bodies to which a disclosure by an employee is covered are as follows:
    - i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
    - ii. An Inspector General;
    - iii. The Government Accountability Office;
    - iv. A Federal employee responsible for contract or grant oversight or management at the relevant agency;
    - v. A court or grand jury;
    - vi. A management official or other employee of the Sponsor, contractor, or subcontractor who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct; or
    - vii. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency.
- b. Investigation of Complaints.
    1. Submission of Complaint. A person who believes that they have been subjected to a reprisal prohibited by paragraph (a) of this Condition may submit a complaint regarding the reprisal to the Office of Inspector General (OIG) for the U.S. Department of Transportation.
    2. Time Limitation for Submittal of a Complaint. A complaint may not be brought under this subsection more than three years after the date on which the alleged reprisal took place.
    3. Required Actions of the Inspector General. Actions, limitations, and exceptions of the Inspector General's office are established under 41 U.S.C. § 4712(b).
  - c. Remedy and Enforcement Authority.
    1. Assumption of Rights to Civil Remedy. Upon receipt of an explanation of a decision not to conduct or continue an investigation by the OIG, the person submitting a complaint assumes the right to a civil remedy under 41 U.S.C. § 4712(c)(2).
26. **Prohibited Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services and Equipment.** The Sponsor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to use and procurement of certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment in compliance with the National Defense Authorization Act [Public Law 115-232 § 889(f)(1)] and 2 CFR § 200.216.
  27. **Critical Infrastructure Security and Resilience.** The Sponsor acknowledges that it has considered and addressed physical and cybersecurity and resilience in their project planning, design, and oversight, as determined by the DOT and the Department of Homeland Security (DHS). For airports that do not have specific DOT or DHS cybersecurity requirements, the FAA encourages the voluntary adoption of the cybersecurity requirements from the Transportation Security Administration and Federal Security Director identified for security risk Category X airports.

#### SPECIAL CONDITIONS

28. **Mothers' Rooms.** As a small, medium or large hub airport, the sponsor certifies it is in compliance with 49 U.S.C. § 47107(w).

29. **Buy American Executive Orders**. The Sponsor agrees to abide by applicable Executive Orders in effect at the time this Grant Agreement is executed, including Executive Order 14005, Ensuring the Future Is Made in All of America by All of America's Workers.



The Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer and ratification and adoption of the Project Application incorporated herein shall be evidenced by execution of this instrument by the Sponsor, as hereinafter provided, and this Offer and Acceptance shall comprise a Grant Agreement, constituting the contractual obligations and rights of the United States and the Sponsor with respect to the accomplishment of the Project and compliance with the Grant Assurances, terms, and conditions as provided herein. Such Grant Agreement shall become effective upon the Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer.

**Please read the following information:** By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.<sup>1</sup>

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

*Rebecca Henry Harper*  
Rebecca Henry Harper (Jul 12, 2023 13:35 EDT)  
*(Signature)*

Rebecca Henry Harper  
*(Typed Name)*

Acting Manager  
*(Title of FAA Official)*

---

<sup>1</sup> Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal government is a violation of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.

**Part II - Acceptance**

The Sponsor does hereby ratify and adopt all assurances, statements, representations, warranties, covenants, and agreements contained in the Project Application and incorporated materials referred to in the foregoing Offer, and does hereby accept this Offer and by such acceptance agrees to comply with all of the Grant Assurances, terms, and conditions in this Offer and in the Project Application.

**Please read the following information:** By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.<sup>2</sup>

Dated July 12, 2023

R2023 1483 OCT 03 2023  
Palm Beach Board of County Commissioners  
*(Name of Sponsor)*



*(Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official)*

**By:** Laura Beebe

*(Typed Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official)*

**Title:** Director of Airports

*(Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official)*

<sup>2</sup> Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal government is a violation of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.

**CERTIFICATE OF SPONSOR’S ATTORNEY**

I, Anne Helfant, acting as Attorney for the Sponsor do hereby certify:

That in my opinion the Sponsor is empowered to enter into the foregoing Grant Agreement under the laws of the State of Florida. Further, I have examined the foregoing Grant Agreement and the actions taken by said Sponsor and Sponsor’s official representative, who has been duly authorized to execute this Grant Agreement, which is in all respects due and proper and in accordance with the laws of the said State; and Title 49, United States Code (U.S.C.), Chapters 471 and 475; 49 U.S.C. §§ 40101 et seq., and 48103; FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018 (Public Law Number 115-254); the Department of Transportation Appropriations Act, 2021 (Public Law 116-260, Division L); the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2022 (Public Law 117-103); Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2023 (Public Law 117-328); and the representations contained in the Project Application. In addition, for grants involving projects to be carried out on property not owned by the Sponsor, there are no legal impediments that will prevent full performance by the Sponsor. Further, it is my opinion that the said Grant Agreement constitutes a legal and binding obligation of the Sponsor in accordance with the terms thereof.

**Please read the following information:** By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.<sup>3</sup>

Dated at July 12, 2023

  
By: Anne Helfant (Jul 12, 2023 18:07 EDT)  
*(Signature of Sponsor’s Attorney)*

<sup>3</sup> Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal government is a violation of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.



## ASSURANCES

### AIRPORT SPONSORS

---

#### A. General.

1. These assurances shall be complied with in the performance of grant agreements for airport development, airport planning, and noise compatibility program grants for airport sponsors.
2. These assurances are required to be submitted as part of the project application by sponsors requesting funds under the provisions of Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended. As used herein, the term "public agency sponsor" means a public agency with control of a public-use airport; the term "private sponsor" means a private owner of a public-use airport; and the term "sponsor" includes both public agency sponsors and private sponsors.
3. Upon acceptance of this grant offer by the sponsor, these assurances are incorporated in and become part of this Grant Agreement.

#### B. Duration and Applicability.

1. **Airport development or Noise Compatibility Program Projects Undertaken by a Public Agency Sponsor.**

The terms, conditions and assurances of this Grant Agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, or throughout the useful life of the project items installed within a facility under a noise compatibility program project, but in any event not to exceed twenty (20) years from the date of acceptance of a grant offer of Federal funds for the project. However, there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances with respect to real property acquired with federal funds. Furthermore, the duration of the Civil Rights assurance shall be specified in the assurances.

2. **Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Projects Undertaken by a Private Sponsor.**

The preceding paragraph (1) also applies to a private sponsor except that the useful life of project items installed within a facility or the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired under an airport development or noise compatibility program project shall be no less than ten (10) years from the date of acceptance of Federal aid for the project.

3. **Airport Planning Undertaken by a Sponsor.**

Unless otherwise specified in this Grant Agreement, only Assurances 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 18, 23, 25, 30, 32, 33, 34, and 37 in Section C apply to planning projects. The terms, conditions, and assurances of this Grant Agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the life of the project; there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport.

#### C. Sponsor Certification.

The sponsor hereby assures and certifies, with respect to this grant that:

## 1. General Federal Requirements

It will comply with all applicable Federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines, and requirements as they relate to the application, acceptance, and use of Federal funds for this Grant including but not limited to the following:

### FEDERAL LEGISLATION

---

- a. 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended.
- b. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended — 40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3144, 3146, and 3147, et seq.<sup>1</sup>
- c. Federal Fair Labor Standards Act - 29 U.S.C. § 201, et seq.
- d. Hatch Act – 5 U.S.C. § 1501, et seq.<sup>2</sup>
- e. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, 42 U.S.C. § 4601, et seq.<sup>1, 2</sup>
- f. National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 – Section 106 - 54 U.S.C. § 306108.1.<sup>1</sup>
- g. Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 - 54 U.S.C. § 312501, et seq.<sup>1</sup>
- h. Native Americans Grave Repatriation Act - 25 U.S.C. Section § 3001, et seq.
- i. Clean Air Act, P.L. 90-148, as amended - 42 U.S.C. § 7401, et seq.
- j. Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 92-583, as amended - 16 U.S.C. § 1451, et seq.
- k. Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 – Section 102(a) - 42 U.S.C. § 4012a.<sup>1</sup>
- l. 49 U.S.C. § 303, (formerly known as Section 4(f)).
- m. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 - 29 U.S.C. § 794.
- n. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin).
- o. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability).
- p. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 - 42 U.S.C. § 6101, et seq.
- q. American Indian Religious Freedom Act, P.L. 95-341, as amended.
- r. Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended - 42 U.S.C. § 4151, et seq.<sup>1</sup>
- s. Powerplant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978 – Section 403 - 42 U.S.C. § 8373.<sup>1</sup>
- t. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act - 40 U.S.C. § 3701, et seq.<sup>1</sup>
- u. Copeland Anti-kickback Act - 18 U.S.C. § 874.<sup>1</sup>
- v. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 - 42 U.S.C. § 4321, et seq.<sup>1</sup>
- w. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, P.L. 90-542, as amended – 16 U.S.C. § 1271, et seq.
- x. Single Audit Act of 1984 - 31 U.S.C. § 7501, et seq.<sup>2</sup>
- y. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 - 41 U.S.C. §§ 8101 through 8105.
- z. The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, as amended (P.L. 109-282, as amended by section 6202 of P.L. 110-252).

- aa. Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, P.L. 100-259.
- bb. Build America, Buy America Act, P.L. 117-58, Title IX.

#### **EXECUTIVE ORDERS**

---

- a. Executive Order 11246 – Equal Employment Opportunity<sup>1</sup>
- b. Executive Order 11990 – Protection of Wetlands
- c. Executive Order 11998 – Flood Plain Management
- d. Executive Order 12372 – Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs
- e. Executive Order 12699 – Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted New Building Construction<sup>1</sup>
- f. Executive Order 12898 – Environmental Justice
- g. Executive Order 13166 – Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency
- h. Executive Order 13985 – Executive Order on Advancing Racial Equity and Support for Underserved Communities Through the Federal Government
- i. Executive Order 13988 – Preventing and Combating Discrimination on the Basis of Gender Identity or Sexual Orientation
- j. Executive Order 14005 – Ensuring the Future is Made in all of America by All of America’s Workers
- k. Executive Order 14008 – Tackling the Climate Crisis at Home and Abroad

#### **FEDERAL REGULATIONS**

---

- a. 2 CFR Part 180 – OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement).
- b. 2 CFR Part 200 – Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.<sup>4, 5</sup>
- c. 2 CFR Part 1200 – Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment.
- d. 14 CFR Part 13 – Investigative and Enforcement Procedures.
- e. 14 CFR Part 16 – Rules of Practice For Federally-Assisted Airport Enforcement Proceedings.
- f. 14 CFR Part 150 – Airport Noise Compatibility Planning.
- g. 28 CFR Part 35 – Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services.
- h. 28 CFR § 50.3 – U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for the Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- i. 29 CFR Part 1 – Procedures for Predetermination of Wage Rates.<sup>1</sup>
- j. 29 CFR Part 3 – Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States.<sup>1</sup>



- k. 29 CFR Part 5 – Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction (Also Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Nonconstruction Contracts Subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act).<sup>1</sup>
- l. 41 CFR Part 60 – Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Federal and Federally-assisted contracting requirements).<sup>1</sup>
- m. 49 CFR Part 20 – New Restrictions on Lobbying.
- n. 49 CFR Part 21 – Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation - Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- o. 49 CFR Part 23 – Participation by Disadvantage Business Enterprise in Airport Concessions.
- p. 49 CFR Part 24 – Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally-Assisted Programs.<sup>1 2</sup>
- q. 49 CFR Part 26 – Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs.
- r. 49 CFR Part 27 – Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance.<sup>1</sup>
- s. 49 CFR Part 28 – Enforcement of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities Conducted by the Department of Transportation.
- t. 49 CFR Part 30 – Denial of Public Works Contracts to Suppliers of Goods and Services of Countries That Deny Procurement Market Access to U.S. Contractors.
- u. 49 CFR Part 32 – Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Financial Assistance).
- v. 49 CFR Part 37 – Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA).
- w. 49 CFR Part 38 – Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Specifications for Transportation Vehicles.
- x. 49 CFR Part 41 – Seismic Safety.

---

#### **FOOTNOTES TO ASSURANCE (C)(1)**

- <sup>1</sup> These laws do not apply to airport planning sponsors.
- <sup>2</sup> These laws do not apply to private sponsors.
- <sup>3</sup> 2 CFR Part 200 contains requirements for State and Local Governments receiving Federal assistance. Any requirement levied upon State and Local Governments by this regulation shall apply where applicable to private sponsors receiving Federal assistance under Title 49, United States Code.
- <sup>4</sup> Cost principles established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart E must be used as guidelines for determining the eligibility of specific types of expenses.
- <sup>5</sup> Audit requirements established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart F are the guidelines for audits.

---

#### **SPECIFIC ASSURANCES**

Specific assurances required to be included in grant agreements by any of the above laws, regulations or circulars are incorporated by reference in this grant agreement.

**2. Responsibility and Authority of the Sponsor.****a. Public Agency Sponsor:**

It has legal authority to apply for this Grant, and to finance and carry out the proposed project; that a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

**b. Private Sponsor:**

It has legal authority to apply for this Grant and to finance and carry out the proposed project and comply with all terms, conditions, and assurances of this Grant Agreement. It shall designate an official representative and shall in writing direct and authorize that person to file this application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein; to act in connection with this application; and to provide such additional information as may be required.

**3. Sponsor Fund Availability.**

It has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not to be paid by the United States. It has sufficient funds available to assure operation and maintenance of items funded under this Grant Agreement which it will own or control.

**4. Good Title.**

- a. It, a public agency or the Federal government, holds good title, satisfactory to the Secretary, to the landing area of the airport or site thereof, or will give assurance satisfactory to the Secretary that good title will be acquired.
- b. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on the property of the sponsor, it holds good title satisfactory to the Secretary to that portion of the property upon which Federal funds will be expended or will give assurance to the Secretary that good title will be obtained.

**5. Preserving Rights and Powers.**

- a. It will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this Grant Agreement without the written approval of the Secretary, and will act promptly to acquire, extinguish or modify any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the sponsor. This shall be done in a manner acceptable to the Secretary.
- b. Subject to the FAA Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, it will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the property shown on Exhibit A to this application or, for a noise compatibility program project, that portion of the property upon which Federal funds have been expended, for the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this Grant Agreement without approval by the Secretary. If the transferee is found by the Secretary to be eligible under Title 49, United States Code, to assume the obligations of this Grant Agreement and to have the power, authority, and financial resources to carry out all such obligations, the sponsor shall insert in the contract or



document transferring or disposing of the sponsor's interest, and make binding upon the transferee all of the terms, conditions, and assurances contained in this Grant Agreement.

- c. For all noise compatibility program projects which are to be carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the sponsor, it will enter into an agreement with that government. Except as otherwise specified by the Secretary, that agreement shall obligate that government to the same terms, conditions, and assurances that would be applicable to it if it applied directly to the FAA for a grant to undertake the noise compatibility program project. That agreement and changes thereto must be satisfactory to the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the local government if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- d. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on privately owned property, it will enter into an agreement with the owner of that property which includes provisions specified by the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the property owner whenever there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- e. If the sponsor is a private sponsor, it will take steps satisfactory to the Secretary to ensure that the airport will continue to function as a public-use airport in accordance with these assurances for the duration of these assurances.
- f. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any agency or person other than the sponsor or an employee of the sponsor, the sponsor will reserve sufficient rights and authority to ensure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance with Title 49, United States Code, the regulations and the terms, conditions and assurances in this Grant Agreement and shall ensure that such arrangement also requires compliance therewith.
- g. Sponsors of commercial service airports will not permit or enter into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner or tenant of a property used as a residence, or zoned for residential use, to taxi an aircraft between that property and any location on airport. Sponsors of general aviation airports entering into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner of residential real property adjacent to or near the airport must comply with the requirements of Sec. 136 of Public Law 112-95 and the sponsor assurances.

#### **6. Consistency with Local Plans.**

The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

#### **7. Consideration of Local Interest.**

It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

#### **8. Consultation with Users.**

In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport at which project is proposed.



**9. Public Hearings.**

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

**10. Metropolitan Planning Organization.**

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension at a medium or large hub airport, the sponsor has made available to and has provided upon request to the metropolitan planning organization in the area in which the airport is located, if any, a copy of the proposed amendment to the airport layout plan to depict the project and a copy of any airport master plan in which the project is described or depicted.

**11. Pavement Preventive Maintenance-Management.**

With respect to a project approved after January 1, 1995, for the replacement or reconstruction of pavement at the airport, it assures or certifies that it has implemented an effective airport pavement maintenance-management program and it assures that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed or repaired with Federal financial assistance at the airport. It will provide such reports on pavement condition and pavement management programs as the Secretary determines may be useful.

**12. Terminal Development Prerequisites.**

For projects which include terminal development at a public use airport, as defined in Title 49, it has, on the date of submittal of the project grant application, all the safety equipment required for certification of such airport under 49 U.S.C. § 44706, and all the security equipment required by rule or regulation, and has provided for access to the passenger enplaning and deplaning area of such airport to passengers enplaning and deplaning from aircraft other than air carrier aircraft.

**13. Accounting System, Audit, and Record Keeping Requirements.**

- a. It shall keep all project accounts and records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of this Grant, the total cost of the project in connection with which this Grant is given or used, and the amount or nature of that portion of the cost of the project supplied by other sources, and such other financial records pertinent to the project. The accounts and records shall be kept in accordance with an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984.
- b. It shall make available to the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, for the purpose of audit and examination, any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to this Grant. The Secretary may require that an appropriate audit be conducted by a recipient. In any case in which an independent audit is made of the accounts of a sponsor relating to the disposition of the proceeds of a Grant or relating to the project in connection with which this Grant was given or used, it shall file a certified copy of such audit with the Comptroller General of the United

States not later than six (6) months following the close of the fiscal year for which the audit was made.

**14. Minimum Wage Rates.**

It shall include, in all contracts in excess of \$2,000 for work on any projects funded under this Grant Agreement which involve labor, provisions establishing minimum rates of wages, to be predetermined by the Secretary of Labor under 40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3144, 3146, and 3147, Public Building, Property, and Works), which contractors shall pay to skilled and unskilled labor, and such minimum rates shall be stated in the invitation for bids and shall be included in proposals or bids for the work.

**15. Veteran's Preference.**

It shall include in all contracts for work on any project funded under this Grant Agreement which involve labor, such provisions as are necessary to insure that, in the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Vietnam era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans as defined in 49 U.S.C. § 47112. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

**16. Conformity to Plans and Specifications.**

It will execute the project subject to plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary. Such plans, specifications, and schedules shall be submitted to the Secretary prior to commencement of site preparation, construction, or other performance under this Grant Agreement, and, upon approval of the Secretary, shall be incorporated into this Grant Agreement. Any modification to the approved plans, specifications, and schedules shall also be subject to approval of the Secretary, and incorporated into this Grant Agreement.

**17. Construction Inspection and Approval.**

It will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary for the project. It shall subject the construction work on any project contained in an approved project application to inspection and approval by the Secretary and such work shall be in accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary. Such regulations and procedures shall require such cost and progress reporting by the sponsor or sponsors of such project as the Secretary shall deem necessary.

**18. Planning Projects.**

In carrying out planning projects:

- a. It will execute the project in accordance with the approved program narrative contained in the project application or with the modifications similarly approved.
- b. It will furnish the Secretary with such periodic reports as required pertaining to the planning project and planning work activities.
- c. It will include in all published material prepared in connection with the planning project a notice that the material was prepared under a grant provided by the United States.



- d. It will make such material available for examination by the public, and agrees that no material prepared with funds under this project shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.
- e. It will give the Secretary unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this grant.
- f. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the sponsor's employment of specific consultants and their subcontractors to do all or any part of this project as well as the right to disapprove the proposed scope and cost of professional services.
- g. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the use of the sponsor's employees to do all or any part of the project.
- h. It understands and agrees that the Secretary's approval of this project grant or the Secretary's approval of any planning material developed as part of this grant does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Secretary to approve any pending or future application for a Federal airport grant.

**19. Operation and Maintenance.**

- a. The airport and all facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable Federal, State and local agencies for maintenance and operation. It will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes. It will suitably operate and maintain the airport and all facilities thereon or connected therewith, with due regard to climatic and flood conditions. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Secretary. In furtherance of this assurance, the sponsor will have in effect arrangements for:
  - 1. Operating the airport's aeronautical facilities whenever required;
  - 2. Promptly marking and lighting hazards resulting from airport conditions, including temporary conditions; and
  - 3. Promptly notifying pilots of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when snow, flood, or other climatic conditions interfere with such operation and maintenance. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the maintenance, repair, restoration, or replacement of any structure or facility which is substantially damaged or destroyed due to an act of God or other condition or circumstance beyond the control of the sponsor.
- b. It will suitably operate and maintain noise compatibility program items that it owns or controls upon which Federal funds have been expended.

**20. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.**

It will take appropriate action to assure that such terminal airspace as is required to protect instrument and visual operations to the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) will be adequately cleared and protected by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.



**21. Compatible Land Use.**

It will take appropriate action, to the extent reasonable, including the adoption of zoning laws, to restrict the use of land adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport to activities and purposes compatible with normal airport operations, including landing and takeoff of aircraft. In addition, if the project is for noise compatibility program implementation, it will not cause or permit any change in land use, within its jurisdiction, that will reduce its compatibility, with respect to the airport, of the noise compatibility program measures upon which Federal funds have been expended.

**22. Economic Nondiscrimination.**

- a. It will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public at the airport.
- b. In any agreement, contract, lease, or other arrangement under which a right or privilege at the airport is granted to any person, firm, or corporation to conduct or to engage in any aeronautical activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport, the sponsor will insert and enforce provisions requiring the contractor to:
  1. Furnish said services on a reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, basis to all users thereof, and
  2. Charge reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, prices for each unit or service, provided that the contractor may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.
- c. Each fixed-based operator at the airport shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other fixed-based operators making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.
- d. Each air carrier using such airport shall have the right to service itself or to use any fixed-based operator that is authorized or permitted by the airport to serve any air carrier at such airport.
- e. Each air carrier using such airport (whether as a tenant, non-tenant, or subtenant of another air carrier tenant) shall be subject to such nondiscriminatory and substantially comparable rules, regulations, conditions, rates, fees, rentals, and other charges with respect to facilities directly and substantially related to providing air transportation as are applicable to all such air carriers which make similar use of such airport and utilize similar facilities, subject to reasonable classifications such as tenants or non-tenants and signatory carriers and non-signatory carriers. Classification or status as tenant or signatory shall not be unreasonably withheld by any airport provided an air carrier assumes obligations substantially similar to those already imposed on air carriers in such classification or status.
- f. It will not exercise or grant any right or privilege which operates to prevent any person, firm, or corporation operating aircraft on the airport from performing any services on its own aircraft with its own employees (including, but not limited to maintenance, repair, and fueling) that it may choose to perform.
- g. In the event the sponsor itself exercises any of the rights and privileges referred to in this assurance, the services involved will be provided on the same conditions as would apply to the furnishing of such services by commercial aeronautical service providers authorized by the sponsor under these provisions.

- h. The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.
- i. The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

**23. Exclusive Rights.**

It will permit no exclusive right for the use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, the providing of the services at an airport by a single fixed-based operator shall not be construed as an exclusive right if both of the following apply:

- a. It would be unreasonably costly, burdensome, or impractical for more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services, and
- b. If allowing more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services would require the reduction of space leased pursuant to an existing agreement between such single fixed-based operator and such airport. It further agrees that it will not, either directly or indirectly, grant or permit any person, firm, or corporation, the exclusive right at the airport to conduct any aeronautical activities, including, but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products whether or not conducted in conjunction with other aeronautical activity, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, and any other activities which because of their direct relationship to the operation of aircraft can be regarded as an aeronautical activity, and that it will terminate any exclusive right to conduct an aeronautical activity now existing at such an airport before the grant of any assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

**24. Fee and Rental Structure.**

It will maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport, taking into account such factors as the volume of traffic and economy of collection. No part of the Federal share of an airport development, airport planning or noise compatibility project for which a Grant is made under Title 49, United States Code, the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 shall be included in the rate basis in establishing fees, rates, and charges for users of that airport.

**25. Airport Revenues.**

- a. All revenues generated by the airport and any local taxes on aviation fuel established after December 30, 1987, will be expended by it for the capital or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property; or for noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport. The following exceptions apply to this paragraph:
  - 1. If covenants or assurances in debt obligations issued before September 3, 1982, by the owner or operator of the airport, or provisions enacted before September 3, 1982, in governing statutes controlling the owner or operator's financing, provide for the use of the



revenues from any of the airport owner or operator's facilities, including the airport, to support not only the airport but also the airport owner or operator's general debt obligations or other facilities, then this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the airport (and, in the case of a public airport, local taxes on aviation fuel) shall not apply.

2. If the Secretary approves the sale of a privately owned airport to a public sponsor and provides funding for any portion of the public sponsor's acquisition of land, this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the sale shall not apply to certain proceeds from the sale. This is conditioned on repayment to the Secretary by the private owner of an amount equal to the remaining unamortized portion (amortized over a 20-year period) of any airport improvement grant made to the private owner for any purpose other than land acquisition on or after October 1, 1996, plus an amount equal to the federal share of the current fair market value of any land acquired with an airport improvement grant made to that airport on or after October 1, 1996.
3. Certain revenue derived from or generated by mineral extraction, production, lease, or other means at a general aviation airport (as defined at 49 U.S.C. § 47102), if the FAA determines the airport sponsor meets the requirements set forth in Section 813 of Public Law 112-95
  - b. As part of the annual audit required under the Single Audit Act of 1984, the sponsor will direct that the audit will review, and the resulting audit report will provide an opinion concerning, the use of airport revenue and taxes in paragraph (a), and indicating whether funds paid or transferred to the owner or operator are paid or transferred in a manner consistent with Title 49, United States Code and any other applicable provision of law, including any regulation promulgated by the Secretary or Administrator.
  - c. Any civil penalties or other sanctions will be imposed for violation of this assurance in accordance with the provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 47107.

## 26. Reports and Inspections.

It will:

- a. submit to the Secretary such annual or special financial and operations reports as the Secretary may reasonably request and make such reports available to the public; make available to the public at reasonable times and places a report of the airport budget in a format prescribed by the Secretary;
- b. for airport development projects, make the airport and all airport records and documents affecting the airport, including deeds, leases, operation and use agreements, regulations and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request;
- c. for noise compatibility program projects, make records and documents relating to the project and continued compliance with the terms, conditions, and assurances of this Grant Agreement including deeds, leases, agreements, regulations, and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request; and
- d. in a format and time prescribed by the Secretary, provide to the Secretary and make available to the public following each of its fiscal years, an annual report listing in detail:
  1. all amounts paid by the airport to any other unit of government and the purposes for which each such payment was made; and



2. all services and property provided by the airport to other units of government and the amount of compensation received for provision of each such service and property.

**27. Use by Government Aircraft.**

It will make available all of the facilities of the airport developed with Federal financial assistance and all those usable for landing and takeoff of aircraft to the United States for use by Government aircraft in common with other aircraft at all times without charge, except, if the use by Government aircraft is substantial, charge may be made for a reasonable share, proportional to such use, for the cost of operating and maintaining the facilities used. Unless otherwise determined by the Secretary, or otherwise agreed to by the sponsor and the using agency, substantial use of an airport by Government aircraft will be considered to exist when operations of such aircraft are in excess of those which, in the opinion of the Secretary, would unduly interfere with use of the landing areas by other authorized aircraft, or during any calendar month that:

- a. Five (5) or more Government aircraft are regularly based at the airport or on land adjacent thereto; or
- b. The total number of movements (counting each landing as a movement) of Government aircraft is 300 or more, or the gross accumulative weight of Government aircraft using the airport (the total movement of Government aircraft multiplied by gross weights of such aircraft) is in excess of five million pounds.

**28. Land for Federal Facilities.**

It will furnish without cost to the Federal Government for use in connection with any air traffic control or air navigation activities, or weather-reporting and communication activities related to air traffic control, any areas of land or water, or estate therein as the Secretary considers necessary or desirable for construction, operation, and maintenance at Federal expense of space or facilities for such purposes. Such areas or any portion thereof will be made available as provided herein within four months after receipt of a written request from the Secretary.

**29. Airport Layout Plan.**

- a. Subject to the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, it will keep up to date at all times an airport layout plan of the airport showing:
  1. boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the sponsor for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
  2. the location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities;
  3. the location of all existing and proposed non-aviation areas and of all existing improvements thereon; and
  4. all proposed and existing access points used to taxi aircraft across the airport's property boundary.

Such airport layout plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary which approval shall be evidenced by the signature of a duly authorized representative of the Secretary on the face of the airport layout plan. The

sponsor will not make or permit any changes or alterations in the airport or any of its facilities which are not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary and which might, in the opinion of the Secretary, adversely affect the safety, utility or efficiency of the airport.

- b. Subject to the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, if a change or alteration in the airport or the facilities is made which the Secretary determines adversely affects the safety, utility, or efficiency of any federally owned, leased, or funded property on or off the airport and which is not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary, the owner or operator will, if requested, by the Secretary:
  1. eliminate such adverse effect in a manner approved by the Secretary; or
  2. bear all costs of relocating such property (or replacement thereof) to a site acceptable to the Secretary and all costs of restoring such property (or replacement thereof) to the level of safety, utility, efficiency, and cost of operation existing before the unapproved change in the airport or its facilities except in the case of a relocation or replacement of an existing airport facility due to a change in the Secretary's design standards beyond the control of the airport sponsor.

### 30. Civil Rights.

It will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, and national origin (including limited English proficiency) in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4); creed and sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity) per 49 U.S.C. § 47123 and related requirements; age per the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and related requirements; or disability per the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and related requirements, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any program and activity conducted with, or benefiting from, funds received from this Grant.

- a. Using the definitions of activity, facility, and program as found and defined in 49 CFR §§ 21.23(b) and 21.23(e), the sponsor will facilitate all programs, operate all facilities, or conduct all programs in compliance with all non-discrimination requirements imposed by or pursuant to these assurances.
- b. Applicability
  1. Programs and Activities. If the sponsor has received a grant (or other federal assistance) for any of the sponsor's program or activities, these requirements extend to all of the sponsor's programs and activities.
  2. Facilities. Where it receives a grant or other federal financial assistance to construct, expand, renovate, remodel, alter, or acquire a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance extends to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
  3. Real Property. Where the sponsor receives a grant or other Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
- c. Duration.

The sponsor agrees that it is obligated to this assurance for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is



to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the sponsor, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

1. So long as the airport is used as an airport, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
  2. So long as the sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.
- d. Required Solicitation Language. It will include the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material under this Grant Agreement and in all proposals for agreements, including airport concessions, regardless of funding source:
- “The Palm Beach Board of County Commissioners, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders or offerors that it will affirmatively ensure that for any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, [select businesses, or disadvantaged business enterprises or airport concession disadvantaged business enterprises] will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and no businesses will be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in consideration for an award.”
- e. Required Contract Provisions.
1. It will insert the non-discrimination contract clauses requiring compliance with the acts and regulations relative to non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (DOT), and incorporating the acts and regulations into the contracts by reference in every contract or agreement subject to the non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT acts and regulations.
  2. It will include a list of the pertinent non-discrimination authorities in every contract that is subject to the non-discrimination acts and regulations.
  3. It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a sponsor.
  4. It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, license, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the sponsor with other parties:
    - a. For the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
    - b. For the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
- f. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other



participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

- g. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

**31. Disposal of Land.**

- a. For land purchased under a grant for airport noise compatibility purposes, including land serving as a noise buffer, it will dispose of the land, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, at fair market value, at the earliest practicable time. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of acquisition of such land will be, at the discretion of the Secretary, (1) reinvested in another project at the airport, or (2) transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order:

1. Reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project;
2. Reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under 49 U.S.C. § 47117(e);
3. Reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under 49 U.S.C. §§ 47114, 47115, or 47117
4. Transfer to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport; or
5. Payment to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.

If land acquired under a grant for noise compatibility purposes is leased at fair market value and consistent with noise buffering purposes, the lease will not be considered a disposal of the land. Revenues derived from such a lease may be used for an approved airport development project that would otherwise be eligible for grant funding or any permitted use of airport revenue.

- b. For land purchased under a grant for airport development purposes (other than noise compatibility), it will, when the land is no longer needed for airport purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value or make available to the Secretary an amount equal to the United States' proportionate share of the fair market value of the land. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of the cost of acquisition of such land will, upon application to the Secretary, be reinvested or transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order:

1. Reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project;
2. Reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under 49 U.S.C. § 47117(e);
3. Reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under 49 U.S.C. §§ 47114, 47115, or 47117
4. Transfer to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport; or
5. Payment to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.

- c. Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if (1) it may be needed for aeronautical purposes (including runway protection zones) or serve as noise buffer land, and (2) the revenue from interim uses of such land contributes to the financial self-sufficiency of the airport. Further, land purchased with a grant received by an airport operator or owner before December 31, 1987, will be considered to be needed for airport purposes if the Secretary or Federal agency making such grant before December 31, 1987, was notified by the operator or owner of the uses of such land, did not object to such use, and the land continues to be used for that purpose, such use having commenced no later than December 15, 1989.
- d. Disposition of such land under (a), (b), or (c) will be subject to the retention or reservation of any interest or right therein necessary to ensure that such land will only be used for purposes which are compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.

### **32. Engineering and Design Services.**

If any phase of such project has received Federal funds under Chapter 471 subchapter 1 of Title 49 U.S.C., it will award each contract, or sub-contract for program management, construction management, planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural services, preliminary engineering, design, engineering, surveying, mapping or related services in the same manner as a contract for architectural and engineering services is negotiated under Chapter 11 of Title 40 U.S.C., or an equivalent qualifications-based requirement prescribed for or by the sponsor of the airport.

### **33. Foreign Market Restrictions.**

It will not allow funds provided under this Grant to be used to fund any project which uses any product or service of a foreign country during the period in which such foreign country is listed by the United States Trade Representative as denying fair and equitable market opportunities for products and suppliers of the United States in procurement and construction.

### **34. Policies, Standards, and Specifications.**

It will carry out any project funded under an Airport Improvement Program Grant in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary including, but not limited to, current FAA Advisory Circulars (<https://www.faa.gov/airports/aip/media/aip-pfc-checklist.pdf>) for AIP projects as of May 22, 2023.

### **35. Relocation and Real Property Acquisition.**

- a. It will be guided in acquiring real property, to the greatest extent practicable under State law, by the land acquisition policies in Subpart B of 49 CFR Part 24 and will pay or reimburse property owners for necessary expenses as specified in Subpart B.
- b. It will provide a relocation assistance program offering the services described in Subpart C of 49 CFR Part 24 and fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to displaced persons as required in Subpart D and E of 49 CFR Part 24.
- c. It will make available within a reasonable period of time prior to displacement, comparable replacement dwellings to displaced persons in accordance with Subpart E of 49 CFR Part 24.

### **36. Access By Intercity Buses.**

The airport owner or operator will permit, to the maximum extent practicable, intercity buses or other modes of transportation to have access to the airport; however, it has no obligation to fund special facilities for intercity buses or for other modes of transportation.



**37. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.**

The sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex, in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26, or in the award and performance of any concession activity contract covered by 49 CFR Part 23. In addition, the sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the administration of its Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) and Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) programs or the requirements of 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26. The sponsor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts, and/or concession contracts. The sponsor's DBE and ACDBE programs, as required by 49 CFR Parts 26 and 23, and as approved by DOT, are incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of these programs is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the sponsor of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under Parts 26 and 23 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C. §§ 3801-3809, 3812).

**38. Hangar Construction.**

If the airport owner or operator and a person who owns an aircraft agree that a hangar is to be constructed at the airport for the aircraft at the aircraft owner's expense, the airport owner or operator will grant to the aircraft owner for the hangar a long term lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the hangar as the airport owner or operator may impose.

**39. Competitive Access.**

- a. If the airport owner or operator of a medium or large hub airport (as defined in 49 U.S.C. § 47102) has been unable to accommodate one or more requests by an air carrier for access to gates or other facilities at that airport in order to allow the air carrier to provide service to the airport or to expand service at the airport, the airport owner or operator shall transmit a report to the Secretary that:
  1. Describes the requests;
  2. Provides an explanation as to why the requests could not be accommodated; and
  3. Provides a time frame within which, if any, the airport will be able to accommodate the requests.
- b. Such report shall be due on either February 1 or August 1 of each year if the airport has been unable to accommodate the request(s) in the six month period prior to the applicable due date.



## Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

* 1. Type of Submission:		* 2. Type of Application:		* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):
<input type="checkbox"/> Preapplication		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New		<input type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Application		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuation		* Other (Specify):
<input type="checkbox"/> Changed/Corrected Application		<input type="checkbox"/> Revision		<input type="text"/>
* 3. Date Received:		4. Applicant Identifier:		
05/22/2023		<input type="text"/>		
5a. Federal Entity Identifier:		5b. Federal Award Identifier:		
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>		
State Use Only:				
6. Date Received by State:		7. State Application Identifier:		
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>		
8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:				
* a. Legal Name: Board of County Commissioners, Palm Beach County, Florida				
* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN):			* c. UEI:	
59-6000785			XL2DNFMPCR44	
d. Address:				
* Street1:	846 Palm Beach International Airport			
Street2:	<input type="text"/>			
* City:	West Palm Beach			
County/Parish:	<input type="text"/>			
* State:	FL: Florida			
Province:	<input type="text"/>			
* Country:	USA: UNITED STATES			
* Zip / Postal Code:	33406-1470			
e. Organizational Unit:				
Department Name:			Division Name:	
Department of Airports			Administration	
f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:				
Prefix:	<input type="text"/>	* First Name:	Michael	
Middle Name:	<input type="text"/>			
* Last Name:	Giambrone			
Suffix:	<input type="text"/>			
Title:	Director of Airports Planning			
Organizational Affiliation:				
<input type="text"/>				
* Telephone Number:	561-471-7423	Fax Number:	<input type="text"/>	
* Email:	mgiambrone@pbia.org			

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

\* 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:

B: County Government

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

\* Other (specify):

\* 10. Name of Federal Agency:

Federal Aviation Administration

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

CFDA Title:

\* 12. Funding Opportunity Number:

20-106 Airport Improvement Program

\* Title:

Airport Improvement Program (AIP)

13. Competition Identification Number:

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

\* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:

PBI Pre-conditioned Air Point of Use System Replacement (AIP Funds - 14 units)

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.



**Application for Federal Assistance SF-424**

16. Congressional Districts Of:  
 \* a. Applicant  \* b. Program/Project

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

17. Proposed Project:  
 \* a. Start Date:  \* b. End Date:

18. Estimated Funding (\$):

* a. Federal	<input type="text" value="4,476,583.00"/>
* b. Applicant	<input type="text" value="1,492,194.00"/>
* c. State	<input type="text"/>
* d. Local	<input type="text"/>
* e. Other	<input type="text"/>
* f. Program Income	<input type="text"/>
* g. TOTAL	<input type="text" value="5,968,777.00"/>

\* 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?  
 a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on   
 b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.  
 c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

\* 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)  
 Yes  No  
 If "Yes", provide explanation and attach

21. \*By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications\*\* and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances\*\* and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)  
 \*\* I AGREE  
 \*\* The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative:

Prefix:  \* First Name:   
 Middle Name:   
 \* Last Name:   
 Suffix:

\* Title:   
 \* Telephone Number:  Fax Number:   
 \* Email:

\* Signature of Authorized Representative:  \* Date Signed:

STATE OF FLORIDA, COUNTY OF PALM BEACH  
 I, JOSEPH ABRUZZO, Clerk of the Circuit Court,  
 Comptroller certify this to be a true and correct copy  
 of the original filed in my office  
 on OCT 03 2023  
 dated at West Palm Beach, FL on: 10/03/23  
 By: J. J. Paredes  
 Deputy Clerk

R2023 1484 OCT 03 2023

**Attachment No. 2**

**FAA Grant Agreement No. 3-12-0085-074-2023**

**w/copy of Grant Application**

---





U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

Orlando Airports District  
Office:  
8427 South Park Circle, Suite  
524  
Orlando, FL 32819

September 7, 2023

Ms. Laura Beebe  
Director of Airports  
Palm Beach County Department of Airports  
846 Palm Beach International Airport  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33406-1470

OCT 03 2023

Dear Ms. Beebe:

R2023 1484

The Grant Offer for the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) - Airport Infrastructure Grant (AIG) Project No. 3-12-0085-074-2023 at Palm Beach International Airport is attached for execution. This letter outlines the steps you must take to properly enter into this agreement and provides other useful information. Please read the conditions, special conditions, and assurances that comprise the grant offer carefully.

**You may not make any modification to the text, terms or conditions of the grant offer.**

***Steps You Must Take to Enter Into Agreement.***

To properly enter into this agreement, you must do the following:

1. The governing body must give authority to execute the grant to the individual(s) signing the grant, i.e., the person signing the document must be the sponsor's authorized representative(s) (hereinafter "authorized representative").
2. The authorized representative must execute the grant by adding their electronic signature to the appropriate certificate at the end of the agreement.
3. Once the authorized representative has electronically signed the grant, the sponsor's attorney(s) will automatically receive an email notification.
4. On the **same day or after** the authorized representative has signed the grant, the sponsor's attorney(s) will add their electronic signature to the appropriate certificate at the end of the agreement.
5. If there are co-sponsors, the authorized representative(s) and sponsor's attorney(s) must follow the above procedures to fully execute the grant and finalize the process. Signatures must be obtained and finalized no later than **September 15, 2023**.
6. The fully executed grant will then be automatically sent to all parties as an email attachment.

**Payment.** Subject to the requirements in 2 CFR § 200.305 (Federal Payment), each payment request for reimbursement under this grant must be made electronically via the Delphi eInvoicing System. Please see the attached Grant Agreement for more information regarding the use of this System.

**Project Timing.** The terms and conditions of this agreement require you to complete the project without undue delay and no later than the Period of Performance end date (1,460 days from the grant execution date). We will be monitoring your progress to ensure proper stewardship of these Federal funds. We expect you to submit payment requests for reimbursement of allowable incurred project expenses consistent with project progress. Your grant may be placed in "inactive" status if you do not make draws on a regular basis, which will affect your ability to receive future grant offers. Costs incurred after the Period of Performance ends are generally not allowable and will be rejected unless authorized by the FAA in advance.

**Reporting.** Until the grant is completed and closed, you are responsible for submitting formal reports as follows:

- For all grants, you must submit by December 31st of each year this grant is open:
  1. A signed/dated SF-270 (Request for Advance or Reimbursement for non-construction projects) or SF-271 or equivalent (Outlay Report and Request for Reimbursement for Construction Programs), and
  2. An SF-425 (Federal Financial Report).
- For non-construction projects, you must submit FAA Form 5100-140, Performance Report within 30 days of the end of the Federal fiscal year.
- For construction projects, you must submit FAA Form 5370-1, Construction Progress and Inspection Report, within 30 days of the end of each Federal fiscal quarter.

**Audit Requirements.** As a condition of receiving Federal assistance under this award, you must comply with audit requirements as established under 2 CFR part 200. Subpart F requires non-Federal entities that expend \$750,000 or more in Federal awards to conduct a single or program specific audit for that year. Note that this includes Federal expenditures made under other Federal-assistance programs. Please take appropriate and necessary action to ensure your organization will comply with applicable audit requirements and standards.

**Closeout.** Once the project(s) is completed and all costs are determined, we ask that you work with your FAA contact indicated below to close the project without delay and submit the necessary final closeout documentation as required by your Region/Airports District Office.

**FAA Contact Information.** Miguel Martinez, (407) 487-7235, miguel.martinez@faa.gov is the assigned program manager for this grant and is readily available to assist you and your designated representative with the requirements stated herein.

We sincerely value your cooperation in these efforts and look forward to working with you to complete this important project.

Sincerely,



Bart Vernace, P.E.  
Manager





U.S. Department of Transportation  
Federal Aviation Administration

**FY 2023 AIRPORT INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**GRANT AGREEMENT**

**Part I - Offer**

---

Federal Award Offer Date	<u>September 7, 2023</u>
Airport/Planning Area	<u>Palm Beach International Airport</u>
Airport Infrastructure Grant Number	<u>3-12-0085-074-2023</u>
Unique Entity Identifier	<u>XL2DNFMPCR44</u>

TO: Palm Beach Board of County Commissioners  
(herein called the "Sponsor")

FROM: **The United States of America** (acting through the Federal Aviation Administration, herein called the "FAA")

**WHEREAS**, the Sponsor has submitted to the FAA a Project Application dated May 22, 2023, for a grant of Federal funds for a project at or associated with the Palm Beach International Airport, which is included as part of this Grant Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the FAA has approved a project for the Palm Beach International Airport (herein called the "Project") consisting of the following:

Replacement of Point-of-Use Pre-Conditioned Air System (16 Units)  
which is more fully described in the Project Application.

**NOW THEREFORE**, Pursuant to and for the purpose of carrying out the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (Public Law 117-58) of 2021 referred to as the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL); and the representations contained in the Project Application; and in consideration of: (a) the Sponsor's adoption and ratification of the Grant Assurances attached hereto; (b) the Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer; and (c) the benefits to accrue to the United States and the public from the accomplishment of the Project and compliance with the Grant Assurance and conditions as herein provided;

**THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE UNITED STATES, HEREBY OFFERS AND AGREES to pay seventy-five (75) % of the allowable costs incurred accomplishing the Project as the United States share of the Project.**

Assistance Listings Number (Formerly CFDA Number): 20.106

This Offer is made on and SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

### CONDITIONS

1. **Maximum Obligation.** The maximum obligation of the United States payable under this Offer is \$5,116,095.

The following amounts represent a breakdown of the maximum obligation for the purpose of establishing allowable amounts for any future grant amendment, which may increase the foregoing maximum obligation of the United States under the provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 47108(b):

\$ 0 for planning

\$ 5,116,095 airport development or noise program implementation; and,

\$ 0 for land acquisition.

2. **Grant Performance.** This Grant Agreement is subject to the following Federal award requirements:
  - a. **Period of Performance:**
    1. Shall start on the date the Sponsor formally accepts this Agreement and is the date signed by the last Sponsor signatory to the Agreement. The end date of the Period of Performance is 4 years (1,460 calendar days) from the date of acceptance. The Period of Performance end date shall not affect, relieve, or reduce Sponsor obligations and assurances that extend beyond the closeout of this Grant Agreement.
    2. Means the total estimated time interval between the start of an initial Federal award and the planned end date, which may include one or more funded portions or budget periods. (2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 200.1).
  - b. **Budget Period:**
    1. For this Grant is 4 years (1,460 calendar days) and follows the same start and end date as the Period of Performance provided in Paragraph 2(a)(1). Pursuant to 2 CFR § 200.403(h), a sponsor may charge to the Grant only allowable costs incurred up to the end of the Budget Period. Eligible project-related costs incurred on or after November 15, 2021 that comply with all Federal funding procurement requirements and FAA standards are allowable costs.
    2. Means the time interval from the start date of a funded portion of an award to the end date of that funded portion during which the Sponsor is authorized to expend the funds awarded, including any funds carried forward or other revisions pursuant to 2 CFR § 200.308.
  - c. **Close Out and Termination**



1. Unless the FAA authorizes a written extension, the Sponsor must submit all Grant closeout documentation and liquidate (pay-off) all obligations incurred under this award no later than 120 calendar days after the end date of the Period of Performance. If the Sponsor does not submit all required closeout documentation within this time period, the FAA will proceed to close out the grant within one year of the period of performance end date with the information available at the end of 120 days. (2 CFR § 200.344).
2. The FAA may terminate this Grant, in whole or in part, in accordance with the conditions set forth in 2 CFR § 200.340, or other Federal regulatory or statutory authorities as applicable.
3. **Ineligible or Unallowable Costs.** The Sponsor must not include any costs in the project that the FAA has determined to be ineligible or unallowable.
4. **Indirect Costs - Sponsor.** The Sponsor may charge indirect costs under this award by applying the indirect cost rate identified in the project application as accepted by the FAA, to allowable costs for Sponsor direct salaries and wages.
5. **Determining the Final Federal Share of Costs.** The United States' share of allowable project costs will be made in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 47109, the regulations, policies, and procedures of the Secretary, and any superseding legislation. Final determination of the United States' share will be based upon the final audit of the total amount of allowable project costs and settlement will be made for any upward or downward adjustments to the Federal share of costs.
6. **Completing the Project Without Delay and in Conformance with Requirements.** The Sponsor must carry out and complete the project without undue delays and in accordance with this Agreement, BIL (Public Law 117-58), the regulations, and the Secretary of Transportation's ("Secretary's") policies and procedures. Per 2 CFR § 200.308, the Sponsor agrees to report and request prior FAA approval for any disengagement from performing the project that exceeds three months or a 25 percent reduction in time devoted to the project. The report must include a reason for the project stoppage. The Sponsor also agrees to comply with the grant assurances, which are part of this Agreement.
7. **Amendments or Withdrawals before Grant Acceptance.** The FAA reserves the right to amend or withdraw this offer at any time prior to its acceptance by the Sponsor.
8. **Offer Expiration Date.** This offer will expire and the United States will not be obligated to pay any part of the costs of the project unless this offer has been accepted by the Sponsor on or before September 15, 2023, or such subsequent date as may be prescribed in writing by the FAA.
9. **Improper Use of Federal Funds.** The Sponsor must take all steps, including litigation if necessary, to recover Federal funds spent fraudulently, wastefully, or in violation of Federal antitrust statutes, or misused in any other manner for any project upon which Federal funds have been expended. For the purposes of this Grant Agreement, the term "Federal funds" means funds however used or dispersed by the Sponsor, that were originally paid pursuant to this or any other Federal grant agreement. The Sponsor must obtain the approval of the Secretary as to any determination of the amount of the Federal share of such funds. The Sponsor must return the recovered Federal share, including funds recovered by settlement,

order, or judgment, to the Secretary. The Sponsor must furnish to the Secretary, upon request, all documents and records pertaining to the determination of the amount of the Federal share or to any settlement, litigation, negotiation, or other efforts taken to recover such funds. All settlements or other final positions of the Sponsor, in court or otherwise, involving the recovery of such Federal share require advance approval by the Secretary.

10. **United States Not Liable for Damage or Injury.** The United States is not responsible or liable for damage to property or injury to persons which may arise from, or be incident to, compliance with this Grant Agreement.
11. **System for Award Management (SAM) Registration and Unique Entity Identifier (UEI).**
  - a. Requirement for System for Award Management (SAM): Unless the Sponsor is exempted from this requirement under 2 CFR § 25.110, the Sponsor must maintain the currency of its information in the SAM until the Sponsor submits the final financial report required under this Grant, or receives the final payment, whichever is later. This requires that the Sponsor review and update the information at least annually after the initial registration and more frequently if required by changes in information or another award term. Additional information about registration procedures may be found at the SAM website (currently at <http://www.sam.gov>).
  - b. Unique entity identifier (UEI) means a 12-character alpha-numeric value used to identify a specific commercial, nonprofit or governmental entity. A UEI may be obtained from SAM.gov at <https://sam.gov/content/entity-registration>.
12. **Electronic Grant Payment(s).** Unless otherwise directed by the FAA, the Sponsor must make each payment request under this Agreement electronically via the Delphi invoicing System for Department of Transportation (DOT) Financial Assistance Awardees.
13. **Informal Letter Amendment of BIL Projects.** If, during the life of the project, the FAA determines that the maximum grant obligation of the United States exceeds the expected needs of the Sponsor by \$25,000 or five percent (5%), whichever is greater, the FAA can issue a letter amendment to the Sponsor unilaterally reducing the maximum obligation.
 

The FAA can, subject to the availability of Federal funds, also issue a letter to the Sponsor increasing the maximum obligation if there is an overrun in the total actual eligible and allowable project costs to cover the amount of the overrun provided it will not exceed the statutory limitations for grant amendments. The FAA's authority to increase the maximum obligation does not apply to the "planning" component of Condition No. 1, Maximum Obligation.

The FAA can also issue an informal letter amendment that modifies the grant description to correct administrative errors or to delete work items if the FAA finds it advantageous and in the best interests of the United States.

An informal letter amendment has the same force and effect as a formal grant amendment.
14. **Air and Water Quality.** The Sponsor is required to comply with all applicable air and water quality standards for all projects in this grant. If the Sponsor fails to comply with this requirement, the FAA may suspend, cancel, or terminate this Grant Agreement.



15. **Financial Reporting and Payment Requirements.** The Sponsor will comply with all Federal financial reporting requirements and payment requirements, including submittal of timely and accurate reports.
16. **Buy American.** Unless otherwise approved in advance by the FAA, in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 50101, the Sponsor will not acquire or permit any contractor or subcontractor to acquire any steel or manufactured products produced outside the United States to be used for any project for which funds are provided under this Grant. The Sponsor will include a provision implementing Buy American in every contract and subcontract awarded under this Grant.
17. **Build America, Buy American.** The sponsor must comply with the requirements under the Build America, Buy America Act (Public Law 117-58).
18. **Maximum Obligation Increase.** In accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 47108(b)(3), as amended, the maximum obligation of the United States, as stated in Condition No. 1, Maximum Obligation, of this Grant Offer:
- a. May not be increased for a planning project;
  - b. May be increased by not more than 15 percent for development projects if funds are available;
  - c. May be increased by not more than the greater of the following for a land project, if funds are available:
    1. 15 percent; or
    2. 25 percent of the total increase in allowable project costs attributable to acquiring an interest in the land.

If the sponsor requests an increase, any eligible increase in funding will be subject to the United States Government share as provided in BIL (Public Law 117-58), or other superseding legislation if applicable, for the fiscal year appropriation with which the increase is funded. The FAA is not responsible for the same Federal share provided herein for any amount increased over the initial grant amount. The FAA may adjust the Federal share as applicable through an informal letter of amendment.

19. **Audits for Sponsors.**

PUBLIC SPONSORS. The Sponsor must provide for a Single Audit or program-specific audit in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200. The Sponsor must submit the audit reporting package to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse on the Federal Audit Clearinghouse's Internet Data Entry System at <http://harvester.census.gov/facweb/>. Upon request of the FAA, the Sponsor shall provide one copy of the completed audit to the FAA. Sponsors that expend less than \$750,000 in Federal awards and are exempt from Federal audit requirements must make records available for review or audit by the appropriate Federal agency officials, State, and Government Accountability Office. The FAA and other appropriate Federal agencies may request additional information to meet all Federal audit requirements.

20. **Suspension or Debarment.** When entering into a "covered transaction" as defined by 2 CFR § 180.200, the Sponsor must:

- a. Verify the non-Federal entity is eligible to participate in this Federal program by:

1. Checking the excluded parties list system (EPLS) as maintained within the System for Award Management (SAM) to determine if the non-Federal entity is excluded or disqualified; or
  2. Collecting a certification statement from the non-Federal entity attesting they are not excluded or disqualified from participating; or
  3. Adding a clause or condition to covered transactions attesting the individual or firm are not excluded or disqualified from participating.
- b. Require prime contractors to comply with 2 CFR § 180.330 when entering into lower-tier transactions with their contractors and sub-contractors.
  - c. Immediately disclose in writing to the FAA whenever (1) the Sponsor learns they have entered into a covered transaction with an ineligible entity or (2) the Public Sponsor suspends or debar a contractor, person, or entity.

**21. Ban on Texting While Driving.**

- a. In accordance with Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving, October 1, 2009, and DOT Order 3902.10, Text Messaging While Driving, December 30, 2009, the Sponsor is encouraged to:
  1. Adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted drivers including policies to ban text messaging while driving when performing any work for, or on behalf of, the Federal government, including work relating to a grant or subgrant.
  2. Conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with the size of the business, such as:
    - i. Establishment of new rules and programs or re-evaluation of existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving; and
    - ii. Education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving.
- b. The Sponsor must insert the substance of this clause on banning texting while driving in all subgrants, contracts, and subcontracts funded with this Grant.

**22. Trafficking in Persons.**

- a. *Posting of contact information.*
  1. The Sponsor must post the contact information of the national human trafficking hotline (including options to reach out to the hotline such as through phone, text, or TTY) in all public airport restrooms.
- b. *Provisions applicable to a recipient that is a private entity.*
  1. You as the recipient, your employees, subrecipients under this Grant, and subrecipients' employees may not:



- i. Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the Grant and applicable conditions are in effect;
  - ii. Procure a commercial sex act during the period of time that the Grant and applicable conditions are in effect; or
  - iii. Use forced labor in the performance of the Grant or any subgrants under this Grant.
- 2. We as the Federal awarding agency, may unilaterally terminate this Grant, without penalty, if you or a subrecipient that is a private entity –
  - i. Is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph (a) of this Grant Condition; or
  - ii. Has an employee who is determined by the agency official authorized to terminate the Grant to have violated a prohibition in paragraph (a) of this Grant Condition through conduct that is either –
    - a) Associated with performance under this Grant; or
    - b) Imputed to you or the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 CFR Part 180, “OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” as implemented by our agency at 2 CFR Part 1200.
- c. *Provision applicable to a recipient other than a private entity.* We as the Federal awarding agency may unilaterally terminate this Grant, without penalty, if a subrecipient that is a private entity –
  - 1. Is determined to have violated an applicable prohibition in paragraph (a) of this Grant Condition; or
  - 2. Has an employee who is determined by the agency official authorized to terminate the Grant to have violated an applicable prohibition in paragraph (a) of this Grant Condition through conduct that is either –
    - i. Associated with performance under this Grant; or
    - ii. Imputed to the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 CFR Part 180, “OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” as implemented by our agency at 2 CFR Part 1200.
- d. *Provisions applicable to any recipient.*
  - 1. You must inform us immediately of any information you receive from any source alleging a violation of a prohibition in paragraph (a) of this Grant Condition.
  - 2. Our right to terminate unilaterally that is described in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Grant Condition:

- i. Implements section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (TVPA), as amended [22 U.S.C. § 7104(g)], and
    - ii. Is in addition to all other remedies for noncompliance that are available to us under this Grant.
  - 3. You must include the requirements of paragraph (a) of this Grant Condition in any subgrant you make to a private entity.
- e. *Definitions.* For purposes of this Grant Condition:
  - 1. "Employee" means either:
    - i. An individual employed by you or a subrecipient who is engaged in the performance of the project or program under this Grant; or
    - ii. Another person engaged in the performance of the project or program under this Grant and not compensated by you including, but not limited to, a volunteer or individual whose services are contributed by a third party as an in-kind contribution toward cost sharing or matching requirements.
  - 2. "Force labor" means labor obtained by any of the following methods: the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery.
  - 3. "Private entity":
    - i. Means any entity other than a State, local government, Indian tribe, or foreign public entity, as those terms are defined in 2 CFR § 175.25.
    - ii. Includes:
      - a) A nonprofit organization, including any nonprofit institute of higher education, hospital, or tribal organization other than one included in the definition of Indian tribe at 2 CFR § 175.25(b).
      - b) A for-profit organization.
  - 4. "Severe forms of trafficking in persons," "commercial sex act," and "coercion" have the meanings given at section 103 of the TVPA, as amended (22 U.S.C. § 7102).
- 23. **BIL Funded Work Included in a PFC Application.** Within 120 days of acceptance of this Grant Agreement, the Sponsor must submit to the FAA an amendment to any approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application that contains an approved PFC project also covered under this Grant Agreement as described in the project application. The airport sponsor may not make any expenditure under this Grant Agreement until project work addressed under this Grant Agreement is removed from an approved PFC application by amendment.



24. **Exhibit "A" Property Map.** The Exhibit "A" Property Map dated August 1, 2019, is incorporated herein by reference or is submitted with the project application and made part of this Grant Agreement.
25. **Employee Protection from Reprisal.**
- a. Prohibition of Reprisals
    - 1. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, an employee of a Sponsor, grantee, subgrantee, contractor, or subcontractor may not be discharged, demoted, or otherwise discriminated against as a reprisal for disclosing to a person or body described in sub-paragraph (a)(2) below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of:
      - i. Gross mismanagement of a Federal grant;
      - ii. Gross waste of Federal funds;
      - iii. An abuse of authority relating to implementation or use of Federal funds;
      - iv. A substantial and specific danger to public health or safety; or
      - v. A violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a Federal grant.
    - 2. Persons and bodies covered. The persons and bodies to which a disclosure by an employee is covered are as follows:
      - i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
      - ii. An Inspector General;
      - iii. The Government Accountability Office;
      - iv. A Federal employee responsible for contract or grant oversight or management at the relevant agency;
      - v. A court or grand jury;
      - vi. A management official or other employee of the Sponsor, contractor, or subcontractor who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct; or
      - vii. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency.
  - b. Investigation of Complaints.
    - 1. Submission of Complaint. A person who believes that they have been subjected to a reprisal prohibited by paragraph (a) of this Condition may submit a complaint regarding the reprisal to the Office of Inspector General (OIG) for the U.S. Department of Transportation.
    - 2. Time Limitation for Submittal of a Complaint. A complaint may not be brought under this subsection more than three years after the date on which the alleged reprisal took place.
    - 3. Required Actions of the Inspector General. Actions, limitations, and exceptions of the Inspector General's office are established under 41 U.S.C. § 4712(b).
  - c. Remedy and Enforcement Authority.
    - 1. Assumption of Rights to Civil Remedy. Upon receipt of an explanation of a decision not to conduct or continue an investigation by the OIG, the person

submitting a complaint assumes the right to a civil remedy under 41 U.S.C. § 4712(c)(2).

26. **Prohibited Telecommunications.** Sponsor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to use and procurement of certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment in compliance with the National Defense Authorization Act [Public Law 115-232 § 889(f)(1)] and 2 CFR § 200.216.

#### **SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

27. **Mothers' Rooms.** As a small, medium or large hub airport, the sponsor certifies it is in compliance with 49 U.S.C. § 47107(w).
28. **Buy American Executive Orders.** The Sponsor agrees to abide by applicable Executive Orders in effect at the time this Grant Agreement is executed, including Executive Order 14005, Ensuring the Future Is Made in All of America by All of America's Workers.



The Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer and ratification and adoption of the Project Application incorporated herein shall be evidenced by execution of this instrument by the Sponsor, as hereinafter provided, and this Offer and Acceptance shall comprise a Grant Agreement, constituting the contractual obligations and rights of the United States and the Sponsor with respect to the accomplishment of the Project and compliance with the Grant Assurances, terms, and conditions as provided herein. Such Grant Agreement shall become effective upon the Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer.

**Please read the following information:** By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.<sup>1</sup>

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

Bart Vernace  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed Name)

Manager  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title of FAA Official)

---

<sup>1</sup> Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal government is a violation of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.

**Part II - Acceptance**

The Sponsor does hereby ratify and adopt all assurances, statements, representations, warranties, covenants, and agreements contained in the Project Application and incorporated materials referred to in the foregoing Offer, and does hereby accept this Offer and by such acceptance agrees to comply with all of the Grant Assurances, terms, and conditions in this Offer and in the Project Application.

**Please read the following information:** By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.<sup>2</sup>

Dated September 7, 2023

R2023 1484 OCT 03 2023  
Palm Beach Board of County Commissioners  
*(Name of Sponsor)*

*Laura Beebe*  
*(Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official)*

By: Laura Beebe  
*(Typed Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official)*

Title: Director of Airports  
*(Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official)*

<sup>2</sup> Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal government is a violation of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.

**CERTIFICATE OF SPONSOR'S ATTORNEY**

I, Anne HELfant, acting as Attorney for the Sponsor do hereby certify:

That in my opinion the Sponsor is empowered to enter into the foregoing Grant Agreement under the laws of the State of Florida. Further, I have examined the foregoing Grant Agreement and the actions taken by said Sponsor and Sponsor's official representative, who has been duly authorized to execute this Grant Agreement, which is in all respects due and proper and in accordance with the laws of the said State; the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (Public Law 117-58) of 2021 referred to as the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL), Division J, Title VIII; and the representations contained in the Project Application. In addition, for grants involving projects to be carried out on property not owned by the Sponsor, there are no legal impediments that will prevent full performance by the Sponsor. Further, it is my opinion that the said Grant Agreement constitutes a legal and binding obligation of the Sponsor in accordance with the terms thereof.

**Please read the following information:** By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.<sup>3</sup>

Dated at September 7, 2023

Anne HELfant  
By: Anne HELfant (Sep 7, 2023 10:12 EDT)  
*(Signature of Sponsor's Attorney)*

<sup>3</sup> Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal government is a violation of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.



## ASSURANCES

### AIRPORT SPONSORS

---

#### A. General.

1. These assurances shall be complied with in the performance of grant agreements for airport development, airport planning, and noise compatibility program grants for airport sponsors.
2. These assurances are required to be submitted as part of the project application by sponsors requesting funds under the provisions of Public Law 117-58, Division J, Title VIII, as amended. As used herein, the term "public agency sponsor" means a public agency with control of a public-use airport; the term "private sponsor" means a private owner of a public-use airport; and the term "sponsor" includes both public agency sponsors and private sponsors.
3. Upon acceptance of this grant offer by the sponsor, these assurances are incorporated in and become part of this Grant Agreement.

#### B. Duration and Applicability.

1. **Airport development or Noise Compatibility Program Projects Undertaken by a Public Agency Sponsor.**

The terms, conditions and assurances of this Grant Agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, or throughout the useful life of the project items installed within a facility under a noise compatibility program project, but in any event not to exceed twenty (20) years from the date of acceptance of a grant offer of Federal funds for the project. However, there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances with respect to real property acquired with federal funds. Furthermore, the duration of the Civil Rights assurance shall be specified in the assurances.

2. **Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Projects Undertaken by a Private Sponsor.**

The preceding paragraph (1) also applies to a private sponsor except that the useful life of project items installed within a facility or the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired under an airport development or noise compatibility program project shall be no less than ten (10) years from the date of acceptance of Federal aid for the project.

3. **Airport Planning Undertaken by a Sponsor.**

Unless otherwise specified in this Grant Agreement, only Assurances 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 18, 23, 25, 30, 32, 33, 34, and 37 in Section C apply to planning projects. The terms, conditions, and assurances of this Grant Agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the life of the project; there shall be no limit on the

duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport.

**C. Sponsor Certification.**

The sponsor hereby assures and certifies, with respect to this grant that:

**1. General Federal Requirements**

It will comply with all applicable Federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines, and requirements as they relate to the application, acceptance, and use of Federal funds for this Grant including but not limited to the following:

**FEDERAL LEGISLATION**

---

- a. 49, U.S.C. subtitle VII, as amended.
- b. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended — 40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3144, 3146, and 3147, et seq.<sup>1</sup>
- c. Federal Fair Labor Standards Act - 29 U.S.C. § 201, et seq.
- d. Hatch Act – 5 U.S.C. § 1501, et seq.<sup>2</sup>
- e. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, 42 U.S.C. § 4601, et seq.<sup>1, 2</sup>
- f. National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 – Section 106 - 54 U.S.C. § 306108.1.<sup>1</sup>
- g. Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 - 54 U.S.C. § 312501, et seq.<sup>1</sup>
- h. Native Americans Grave Repatriation Act - 25 U.S.C. § 3001, et seq.
- i. Clean Air Act, P.L. 90-148, as amended - 42 U.S.C. § 7401, et seq.
- j. Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 92-583, as amended - 16 U.S.C. § 1451, et seq.
- k. Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 – Section 102(a) - 42 U.S.C. § 4012a.<sup>1</sup>
- l. 49 U.S.C. § 303, (formerly known as Section 4(f))
- m. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 - 29 U.S.C. § 794.
- n. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- o. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability).
- p. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 - 42 U.S.C. § 6101, et seq.
- q. American Indian Religious Freedom Act, P.L. 95-341, as amended.
- r. Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended - 42 U.S.C. § 4151, et seq.<sup>1</sup>
- s. Powerplant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978 – Section 403 - 42 U.S.C. § 8373.<sup>1</sup>
- t. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act - 40 U.S.C. § 3701, et seq.<sup>1</sup>
- u. Copeland Anti-kickback Act - 18 U.S.C. § 874.<sup>1</sup>
- v. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 - 42 U.S.C. § 4321, et seq.<sup>1</sup>

- w. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, P.L. 90-542, as amended – 16 U.S.C. § 1271, et seq.
- x. Single Audit Act of 1984 - 31 U.S.C. § 7501, et seq.<sup>2</sup>
- y. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 - 41 U.S.C. §§ 8101 through 8105.
- z. The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, as amended (Pub. L. 109-282, as amended by section 6202 of Pub. L. 110-252).
- aa. Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, P.L. 100-259.
- bb. Build America, Buy America Act, P.L. 117-58, Title IX.

#### **EXECUTIVE ORDERS**

---

- a. Executive Order 11246 – Equal Employment Opportunity<sup>1</sup>
- b. Executive Order 11990 – Protection of Wetlands
- c. Executive Order 11998 – Flood Plain Management
- d. Executive Order 12372 – Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs
- e. Executive Order 12699 – Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted New Building Construction<sup>1</sup>
- f. Executive Order 12898 – Environmental Justice
- g. Executive Order 13166 – Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency
- h. Executive Order 13985 – Executive Order on Advancing Racial Equity and Support for Underserved Communities Through the Federal Government
- i. Executive Order 13988 – Preventing and Combating Discrimination on the Basis of Gender Identity or Sexual Orientation
- j. Executive Order 14005 – Ensuring the Future is Made in all of America by All of America’s Workers
- k. Executive Order 14008 – Tackling the Climate Crisis at Home and Abroad

#### **FEDERAL REGULATIONS**

---

- a. 2 CFR Part 180 – OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement).
- b. 2 CFR Part 200 – Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. <sup>4,5</sup>
- c. 2 CFR Part 1200 – Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment.
- d. 14 CFR Part 13 – Investigative and Enforcement Procedures.
- e. 14 CFR Part 16 – Rules of Practice for Federally-Assisted Airport Enforcement Proceedings.
- f. 14 CFR Part 150 – Airport Noise Compatibility Planning.
- g. 28 CFR Part 35 – Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services.



- h. 28 CFR § 50.3 – U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for the Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- i. 29 CFR Part 1 – Procedures for Predetermination of Wage Rates.<sup>1</sup>
- j. 29 CFR Part 3 – Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States.<sup>1</sup>
- k. 29 CFR Part 5 – Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction (Also Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Nonconstruction Contracts Subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act).<sup>1</sup>
- l. 41 CFR Part 60 – Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Federal and Federally-assisted contracting requirements).<sup>1</sup>
- m. 49 CFR Part 20 – New Restrictions on Lobbying.
- n. 49 CFR Part 21 – Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation - Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- o. 49 CFR Part 23 – Participation by Disadvantage Business Enterprise in Airport Concessions.
- p. 49 CFR Part 24 – Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally-Assisted Programs.<sup>1, 2</sup>
- q. 49 CFR Part 26 – Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs.
- r. 49 CFR Part 27 – Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance.<sup>1</sup>
- s. 49 CFR Part 28 – Enforcement of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities Conducted by the Department of Transportation.
- t. 49 CFR Part 30 – Denial of Public Works Contracts to Suppliers of Goods and Services of Countries That Deny Procurement Market Access to U.S. Contractors.
- u. 49 CFR Part 32 – Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Financial Assistance).
- v. 49 CFR Part 37 – Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA).
- w. 49 CFR Part 38 – Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Specifications for Transportation Vehicles.
- x. 49 CFR Part 41 – Seismic Safety.

---

**FOOTNOTES TO ASSURANCE (C)(1)**

- <sup>1</sup> These laws do not apply to airport planning sponsors.
- <sup>2</sup> These laws do not apply to private sponsors.
- <sup>3</sup> 2 CFR Part 200 contains requirements for State and Local Governments receiving Federal assistance. Any requirement levied upon State and Local Governments by this regulation shall apply where applicable to private sponsors receiving Federal assistance under Title 49, United States Code.
- <sup>4</sup> Cost principles established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart E must be used as guidelines for determining the eligibility of specific types of expenses.

<sup>5</sup> Audit requirements established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart F are the guidelines for audits.

## **SPECIFIC ASSURANCES**

---

Specific assurances required to be included in grant agreements by any of the above laws, regulations or circulars are incorporated by reference in this Grant Agreement.

### **2. Responsibility and Authority of the Sponsor.**

#### **a. Public Agency Sponsor:**

It has legal authority to apply for this Grant, and to finance and carry out the proposed project; that a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

#### **b. Private Sponsor:**

It has legal authority to apply for this Grant and to finance and carry out the proposed project and comply with all terms, conditions, and assurances of this Grant Agreement. It shall designate an official representative and shall in writing direct and authorize that person to file this application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein; to act in connection with this application; and to provide such additional information as may be required.

### **3. Sponsor Fund Availability.**

It has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not to be paid by the United States. It has sufficient funds available to assure operation and maintenance of items funded under this Grant Agreement which it will own or control.

### **4. Good Title.**

- a. It, a public agency or the Federal government, holds good title, satisfactory to the Secretary, to the landing area of the airport or site thereof, or will give assurance satisfactory to the Secretary that good title will be acquired.
- b. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on the property of the sponsor, it holds good title satisfactory to the Secretary to that portion of the property upon which Federal funds will be expended or will give assurance to the Secretary that good title will be obtained.

### **5. Preserving Rights and Powers.**

- a. It will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this Grant Agreement without the written approval of the Secretary, and will act promptly to acquire, extinguish or modify any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such



performance by the sponsor. This shall be done in a manner acceptable to the Secretary.

- b. Subject to the FAA Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, it will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the property shown on Exhibit A to this application or, for a noise compatibility program project, that portion of the property upon which Federal funds have been expended, for the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this Grant Agreement without approval by the Secretary. If the transferee is found by the Secretary to be eligible under Title 49, United States Code, to assume the obligations of this Grant Agreement and to have the power, authority, and financial resources to carry out all such obligations, the sponsor shall insert in the contract or document transferring or disposing of the sponsor's interest, and make binding upon the transferee all of the terms, conditions, and assurances contained in this Grant Agreement.
- c. For all noise compatibility program projects which are to be carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the sponsor, it will enter into an agreement with that government. Except as otherwise specified by the Secretary, that agreement shall obligate that government to the same terms, conditions, and assurances that would be applicable to it if it applied directly to the FAA for a grant to undertake the noise compatibility program project. That agreement and changes thereto must be satisfactory to the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the local government if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- d. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on privately owned property, it will enter into an agreement with the owner of that property which includes provisions specified by the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the property owner whenever there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- e. If the sponsor is a private sponsor, it will take steps satisfactory to the Secretary to ensure that the airport will continue to function as a public-use airport in accordance with these assurances for the duration of these assurances.
- f. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any agency or person other than the sponsor or an employee of the sponsor, the sponsor will reserve sufficient rights and authority to ensure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance with Title 49, United States Code, the regulations and the terms, conditions and assurances in this Grant Agreement and shall ensure that such arrangement also requires compliance therewith.
- g. Sponsors of commercial service airports will not permit or enter into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner or tenant of a property used as a residence, or zoned for residential use, to taxi an aircraft between that property and any location on airport. Sponsors of general aviation airports entering into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner of



residential real property adjacent to or near the airport must comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 47107(s) and the sponsor assurances.

**6. Consistency with Local Plans.**

The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

**7. Consideration of Local Interest.**

It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

**8. Consultation with Users.**

In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport at which project is proposed.

**9. Public Hearings.**

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

**10. Metropolitan Planning Organization.**

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension at a medium or large hub airport, the sponsor has made available to and has provided upon request to the metropolitan planning organization in the area in which the airport is located, if any, a copy of the proposed amendment to the airport layout plan to depict the project and a copy of any airport master plan in which the project is described or depicted.

**11. Pavement Preventive Maintenance.**

With respect to a project approved after January 1, 1995, for the replacement or reconstruction of pavement at the airport, it assures or certifies that it has implemented an effective airport pavement maintenance-management program and it assures that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed or repaired with Federal financial assistance at the airport. It will provide such reports on pavement condition and pavement management programs as the Secretary determines may be useful.

**12. Terminal Development Prerequisites.**

For projects which include terminal development at a public use airport, as defined in Title 49, it has, on the date of submittal of the project grant application, all the safety equipment required for certification of such airport under 49 U.S.C. § 44706, and all the security

equipment required by rule or regulation, and has provided for access to the passenger enplaning and deplaning area of such airport to passengers enplaning and deplaning from aircraft other than air carrier aircraft.

**13. Accounting System, Audit, and Record Keeping Requirements.**

- a. It shall keep all project accounts and records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of this Grant, the total cost of the project in connection with which this Grant is given or used, and the amount or nature of that portion of the cost of the project supplied by other sources, and such other financial records pertinent to the project. The accounts and records shall be kept in accordance with an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984.
- b. It shall make available to the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, for the purpose of audit and examination, any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to this Grant. The Secretary may require that an appropriate audit be conducted by a recipient. In any case in which an independent audit is made of the accounts of a sponsor relating to the disposition of the proceeds of a grant or relating to the project in connection with which this Grant was given or used, it shall file a certified copy of such audit with the Comptroller General of the United States not later than six (6) months following the close of the fiscal year for which the audit was made.

**14. Minimum Wage Rates.**

It shall include, in all contracts in excess of \$2,000 for work on any projects funded under this Grant Agreement which involve labor, provisions establishing minimum rates of wages, to be predetermined by the Secretary of Labor under 40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3144, 3146, and 3147, Public Building, Property, and Works), which contractors shall pay to skilled and unskilled labor, and such minimum rates shall be stated in the invitation for bids and shall be included in proposals or bids for the work.

**15. Veteran's Preference.**

It shall include in all contracts for work on any project funded under this Grant Agreement which involve labor, such provisions as are necessary to insure that, in the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Vietnam era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans as defined in 49 U.S.C. § 47112. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

**16. Conformity to Plans and Specifications.**

It will execute the project subject to plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary. Such plans, specifications, and schedules shall be submitted to the Secretary prior to commencement of site preparation, construction, or other performance under this Grant Agreement, and, upon approval of the Secretary, shall be incorporated into this Grant Agreement. Any modification to the approved plans, specifications, and schedules shall also be subject to approval of the Secretary, and incorporated into this Grant Agreement.



**17. Construction Inspection and Approval.**

It will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary for the project. It shall subject the construction work on any project contained in an approved project application to inspection and approval by the Secretary and such work shall be in accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary. Such regulations and procedures shall require such cost and progress reporting by the sponsor or sponsors of such project as the Secretary shall deem necessary.

**18. Planning Projects.**

In carrying out planning projects:

- a. It will execute the project in accordance with the approved program narrative contained in the project application or with the modifications similarly approved.
- b. It will furnish the Secretary with such periodic reports as required pertaining to the planning project and planning work activities.
- c. It will include in all published material prepared in connection with the planning project a notice that the material was prepared under a grant provided by the United States.
- d. It will make such material available for examination by the public, and agrees that no material prepared with funds under this project shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.
- e. It will give the Secretary unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this grant.
- f. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the sponsor's employment of specific consultants and their subcontractors to do all or any part of this project as well as the right to disapprove the proposed scope and cost of professional services.
- g. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the use of the sponsor's employees to do all or any part of the project.
- h. It understands and agrees that the Secretary's approval of this project grant or the Secretary's approval of any planning material developed as part of this grant does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Secretary to approve any pending or future application for a Federal airport grant.

**19. Operation and Maintenance.**

- a. The airport and all facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable Federal, state and local agencies for maintenance and operation. It will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere



with its use for airport purposes. It will suitably operate and maintain the airport and all facilities thereon or connected therewith, with due regard to climatic and flood conditions. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Secretary. In furtherance of this assurance, the sponsor will have in effect arrangements for:

1. Operating the airport's aeronautical facilities whenever required;
  2. Promptly marking and lighting hazards resulting from airport conditions, including temporary conditions; and
  3. Promptly notifying aviators of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when snow, flood, or other climatic conditions interfere with such operation and maintenance. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the maintenance, repair, restoration, or replacement of any structure or facility which is substantially damaged or destroyed due to an act of God or other condition or circumstance beyond the control of the sponsor.
- b. It will suitably operate and maintain noise compatibility program items that it owns or controls upon which Federal funds have been expended.

#### **20. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.**

It will take appropriate action to assure that such terminal airspace as is required to protect instrument and visual operations to the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) will be adequately cleared and protected by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.

#### **21. Compatible Land Use.**

It will take appropriate action, to the extent reasonable, including the adoption of zoning laws, to restrict the use of land adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport to activities and purposes compatible with normal airport operations, including landing and takeoff of aircraft. In addition, if the project is for noise compatibility program implementation, it will not cause or permit any change in land use, within its jurisdiction, that will reduce its compatibility, with respect to the airport, of the noise compatibility program measures upon which Federal funds have been expended.

#### **22. Economic Nondiscrimination.**

- a. It will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public at the airport.
- b. In any agreement, contract, lease, or other arrangement under which a right or privilege at the airport is granted to any person, firm, or corporation to conduct or to engage in any aeronautical activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport, the sponsor will insert and enforce provisions requiring the contractor to:

1. Furnish said services on a reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, basis to all users thereof, and
  2. Charge reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, prices for each unit or service, provided that the contractor may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.
- c. Each fixed-based operator at the airport shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other fixed-based operators making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.
  - d. Each air carrier using such airport shall have the right to service itself or to use any fixed-based operator that is authorized or permitted by the airport to serve any air carrier at such airport.
  - e. Each air carrier using such airport (whether as a tenant, non-tenant, or subtenant of another air carrier tenant) shall be subject to such nondiscriminatory and substantially comparable rules, regulations, conditions, rates, fees, rentals, and other charges with respect to facilities directly and substantially related to providing air transportation as are applicable to all such air carriers which make similar use of such airport and utilize similar facilities, subject to reasonable classifications such as tenants or non-tenants and signatory carriers and non-signatory carriers. Classification or status as tenant or signatory shall not be unreasonably withheld by any airport provided an air carrier assumes obligations substantially similar to those already imposed on air carriers in such classification or status.
  - f. It will not exercise or grant any right or privilege which operates to prevent any person, firm, or corporation operating aircraft on the airport from performing any services on its own aircraft with its own employees (including, but not limited to maintenance, repair, and fueling) that it may choose to perform.
  - g. In the event the sponsor itself exercises any of the rights and privileges referred to in this assurance, the services involved will be provided on the same conditions as would apply to the furnishing of such services by commercial aeronautical service providers authorized by the sponsor under these provisions.
  - h. The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.
  - i. The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

**23. Exclusive Rights.**

It will permit no exclusive right for the use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, the



providing of the services at an airport by a single fixed-based operator shall not be construed as an exclusive right if both of the following apply:

- a. It would be unreasonably costly, burdensome, or impractical for more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services, and
- b. If allowing more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services would require the reduction of space leased pursuant to an existing agreement between such single fixed-based operator and such airport. It further agrees that it will not, either directly or indirectly, grant or permit any person, firm, or corporation, the exclusive right at the airport to conduct any aeronautical activities, including, but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products whether or not conducted in conjunction with other aeronautical activity, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, and any other activities which because of their direct relationship to the operation of aircraft can be regarded as an aeronautical activity, and that it will terminate any exclusive right to conduct an aeronautical activity now existing at such an airport before the grant of any assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

#### **24. Fee and Rental Structure.**

It will maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport, taking into account such factors as the volume of traffic and economy of collection. No part of the Federal share of an airport development, airport planning or noise compatibility project for which a Grant is made under Title 49, United States Code, the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 shall be included in the rate basis in establishing fees, rates, and charges for users of that airport.

#### **25. Airport Revenues.**

- a. All revenues generated by the airport and any local taxes on aviation fuel established after December 30, 1987, will be expended by it for the capital or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property; or for noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport. The following exceptions apply to this paragraph:
  1. If covenants or assurances in debt obligations issued before September 3, 1982, by the owner or operator of the airport, or provisions enacted before September 3, 1982, in governing statutes controlling the owner or operator's financing, provide for the use of the revenues from any of the airport owner or operator's facilities, including the airport, to support not only the airport but also the airport owner or operator's general debt obligations or other facilities, then this limitation on the use of all



revenues generated by the airport (and, in the case of a public airport, local taxes on aviation fuel) shall not apply.

2. If the Secretary approves the sale of a privately owned airport to a public sponsor and provides funding for any portion of the public sponsor's acquisition of land, this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the sale shall not apply to certain proceeds from the sale. This is conditioned on repayment to the Secretary by the private owner of an amount equal to the remaining unamortized portion (amortized over a 20-year period) of any airport improvement grant made to the private owner for any purpose other than land acquisition on or after October 1, 1996, plus an amount equal to the federal share of the current fair market value of any land acquired with an airport improvement grant made to that airport on or after October 1, 1996.
3. Certain revenue derived from or generated by mineral extraction, production, lease, or other means at a general aviation airport (as defined at 49 U.S.C. § 47102), if the FAA determines the airport sponsor meets the requirements set forth in Section 813 of Public Law 112-95.
  - b. As part of the annual audit required under the Single Audit Act of 1984, the sponsor will direct that the audit will review, and the resulting audit report will provide an opinion concerning, the use of airport revenue and taxes in paragraph (a), and indicating whether funds paid or transferred to the owner or operator are paid or transferred in a manner consistent with Title 49, United States Code and any other applicable provision of law, including any regulation promulgated by the Secretary or Administrator.

## 26. Reports and Inspections.

It will:

- a. submit to the Secretary such annual or special financial and operations reports as the Secretary may reasonably request and make such reports available to the public; make available to the public at reasonable times and places a report of the airport budget in a format prescribed by the Secretary;
- b. for airport development projects, make the airport and all airport records and documents affecting the airport, including deeds, leases, operation and use agreements, regulations and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request;
- c. for noise compatibility program projects, make records and documents relating to the project and continued compliance with the terms, conditions, and assurances of this Grant Agreement including deeds, leases, agreements, regulations, and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request; and
- d. in a format and time prescribed by the Secretary, provide to the Secretary and make available to the public following each of its fiscal years, an annual report listing in detail:

1. all amounts paid by the airport to any other unit of government and the purposes for which each such payment was made; and
2. all services and property provided by the airport to other units of government and the amount of compensation received for provision of each such service and property.

**27. Use by Government Aircraft.**

It will make available all of the facilities of the airport developed with Federal financial assistance and all those usable for landing and takeoff of aircraft to the United States for use by Government aircraft in common with other aircraft at all times without charge, except, if the use by Government aircraft is substantial, charge may be made for a reasonable share, proportional to such use, for the cost of operating and maintaining the facilities used. Unless otherwise determined by the Secretary, or otherwise agreed to by the sponsor and the using agency, substantial use of an airport by Government aircraft will be considered to exist when operations of such aircraft are in excess of those which, in the opinion of the Secretary, would unduly interfere with use of the landing areas by other authorized aircraft, or during any calendar month that:

- a. Five (5) or more Government aircraft are regularly based at the airport or on land adjacent thereto; or
- b. The total number of movements (counting each landing as a movement) of Government aircraft is 300 or more, or the gross accumulative weight of Government aircraft using the airport (the total movement of Government aircraft multiplied by gross weights of such aircraft) is in excess of five million pounds.

**28. Land for Federal Facilities.**

It will furnish without cost to the Federal Government for use in connection with any air traffic control or air navigation activities, or weather-reporting and communication activities related to air traffic control, any areas of land or water, or estate therein as the Secretary considers necessary or desirable for construction, operation, and maintenance at Federal expense of space or facilities for such purposes. Such areas or any portion thereof will be made available as provided herein within four months after receipt of a written request from the Secretary.

**29. Airport Layout Plan.**

- a. Subject to the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, it will keep up to date at all times an airport layout plan of the airport showing:
  1. boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the sponsor for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
  2. the location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities;



3. the location of all existing and proposed non-aviation areas and of all existing improvements thereon; and
4. all proposed and existing access points used to taxi aircraft across the airport's property boundary.

Such airport layout plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary which approval shall be evidenced by the signature of a duly authorized representative of the Secretary on the face of the airport layout plan. The sponsor will not make or permit any changes or alterations in the airport or any of its facilities which are not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary and which might, in the opinion of the Secretary, adversely affect the safety, utility or efficiency of the airport.

- b. Subject to the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, if a change or alteration in the airport or the facilities is made which the Secretary determines adversely affects the safety, utility, or efficiency of any federally owned, leased, or funded property on or off the airport and which is not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary, the owner or operator will, if requested, by the Secretary:
  1. eliminate such adverse effect in a manner approved by the Secretary; or
  2. bear all costs of relocating such property (or replacement thereof) to a site acceptable to the Secretary and all costs of restoring such property (or replacement thereof) to the level of safety, utility, efficiency, and cost of operation existing before the unapproved change in the airport or its facilities except in the case of a relocation or replacement of an existing airport facility due to a change in the Secretary's design standards beyond the control of the airport sponsor.

### 30. Civil Rights.

It will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, and national origin (including limited English proficiency) in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4); creed and sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity) per 49 U.S.C. § 47123 and related requirements; age per the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and related requirements; or disability per the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and related requirements, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any program and activity conducted with, or benefiting from, funds received from this Grant.

- a. Using the definitions of activity, facility, and program as found and defined in 49 CFR §§ 21.23(b) and 21.23(e), the sponsor will facilitate all programs, operate all facilities, or conduct all programs in compliance with all non-discrimination requirements imposed by or pursuant to these assurances.
- b. Applicability

1. Programs and Activities. If the sponsor has received a grant (or other federal assistance) for any of the sponsor's program or activities, these requirements extend to all of the sponsor's programs and activities.
2. Facilities. Where it receives a grant or other federal financial assistance to construct, expand, renovate, remodel, alter, or acquire a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance extends to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
3. Real Property. Where the sponsor receives a grant or other Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.

c. Duration.

The sponsor agrees that it is obligated to this assurance for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the sponsor, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

1. So long as the airport is used as an airport, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
2. So long as the sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.

d. Required Solicitation Language. It will include the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material under this Grant Agreement and in all proposals for agreements, including airport concessions, regardless of funding source:

"The Palm Beach Board of County Commissioners, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders or offerors that it will affirmatively ensure that for any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, [select businesses, or disadvantaged business enterprises or airport concession disadvantaged business enterprises] will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and no businesses will be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in consideration for an award."

e. Required Contract Provisions.

1. It will insert the non-discrimination contract clauses requiring compliance with the acts and regulations relative to non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (DOT), and incorporating the acts and regulations



into the contracts by reference in every contract or agreement subject to the non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT acts and regulations.

2. It will include a list of the pertinent non-discrimination authorities in every contract that is subject to the non-discrimination acts and regulations.
3. It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a sponsor.
4. It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, license, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the sponsor with other parties:
  - a. For the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
  - b. For the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
- f. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.
- g. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

### **31. Disposal of Land.**

- a. For land purchased under a grant for airport noise compatibility purposes, including land serving as a noise buffer, it will dispose of the land, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, at fair market value, at the earliest practicable time. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of acquisition of such land will be, at the discretion of the Secretary, (1) reinvested in another project at the airport, or (2) transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order:
  1. Reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project;
  2. Reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under 49 U.S.C. § 47117(e);

3. Reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under 49 U.S.C. § 47114, 47115, or 47117, or under Public Law 117-58, Division J, Title VIII; or
4. Transfer to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport.

If land acquired under a grant for noise compatibility purposes is leased at fair market value and consistent with noise buffering purposes, the lease will not be considered a disposal of the land. Revenues derived from such a lease may be used for an approved airport development project that would otherwise be eligible for grant funding or any permitted use of airport revenue.

- b. For land purchased under a grant for airport development purposes (other than noise compatibility), it will, when the land is no longer needed for airport purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value or make available to the Secretary an amount equal to the United States' proportionate share of the fair market value of the land. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of the cost of acquisition of such land will, upon application to the Secretary, be reinvested or transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order:
  1. Reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project;
  2. Reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under 49 U.S.C. § 47117(e);
  3. Reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under 49 U.S.C. §§ 47114, 47115, or 47117, or under Public Law 117-58, Division J, Title VIII; or
  4. Transfer to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport.
- c. Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if (1) it may be needed for aeronautical purposes (including runway protection zones) or serve as noise buffer land, and (2) the revenue from interim uses of such land contributes to the financial self-sufficiency of the airport. Further, land purchased with a grant received by an airport operator or owner before December 31, 1987, will be considered to be needed for airport purposes if the Secretary or Federal agency making such grant before December 31, 1987, was notified by the operator or owner of the uses of such land, did not object to such use, and the land continues to be used for that purpose, such use having commenced no later than December 15, 1989.
- d. Disposition of such land under (a), (b), or (c) will be subject to the retention or reservation of any interest or right therein necessary to ensure that such land will only be used for purposes which are compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.



**32. Engineering and Design Services.**

If any phase of such project has received Federal funds under Chapter 471 subchapter 1 of Title 49 U.S.C., or Public Law 117-58, Division J, Title VIII it will award each contract, or sub-contract for program management, construction management, planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural services, preliminary engineering, design, engineering, surveying, mapping or related services in the same manner as a contract for architectural and engineering services is negotiated under Chapter 11 of Title 40 U.S.C., or an equivalent qualifications-based requirement prescribed for or by the sponsor of the airport.

**33. Foreign Market Restrictions.**

It will not allow funds provided under this Grant to be used to fund any project which uses any product or service of a foreign country during the period in which such foreign country is listed by the United States Trade Representative as denying fair and equitable market opportunities for products and suppliers of the United States in procurement and construction.

**34. Policies, Standards, and Specifications.**

It will carry out any project funded under a Bipartisan Infrastructure Law grant in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary including, but not limited to, current FAA Advisory Circulars (<https://www.faa.gov/airports/aip/media/aip-pfc-checklist.pdf>) for BIL projects as of May 22, 2023.

**35. Relocation and Real Property Acquisition.**

- a. It will be guided in acquiring real property, to the greatest extent practicable under State law, by the land acquisition policies in Subpart B of 49 CFR Part 24 and will pay or reimburse property owners for necessary expenses as specified in Subpart B.
- b. It will provide a relocation assistance program offering the services described in Subpart C of 49 CFR Part 24 and fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to displaced persons as required in Subpart D and E of 49 CFR Part 24.
- c. It will make available within a reasonable period of time prior to displacement, comparable replacement dwellings to displaced persons in accordance with Subpart E of 49 CFR Part 24.

**36. Access By Intercity Buses.**

The airport owner or operator will permit, to the maximum extent practicable, intercity buses or other modes of transportation to have access to the airport; however, it has no obligation to fund special facilities for intercity buses or for other modes of transportation.

**37. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.**

The sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26, or in the award and performance of any concession activity contract covered by 49 CFR Part 23. In addition, the sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the administration of its Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) and Airport

Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) programs or the requirements of 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26. The sponsor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts, and/or concession contracts. The sponsor's DBE and ACDBE programs, as required by 49 CFR Parts 26 and 23, and as approved by DOT, are incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of these programs is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the sponsor of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under Parts 26 and 23 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C. §§ 3801-3809, 3812).

**38. Hangar Construction.**

If the airport owner or operator and a person who owns an aircraft agree that a hangar is to be constructed at the airport for the aircraft at the aircraft owner's expense, the airport owner or operator will grant to the aircraft owner for the hangar a long term lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the hangar as the airport owner or operator may impose.

**39. Competitive Access.**

- a. If the airport owner or operator of a medium or large hub airport (as defined in 49 U.S.C. § 47102) has been unable to accommodate one or more requests by an air carrier for access to gates or other facilities at that airport in order to allow the air carrier to provide service to the airport or to expand service at the airport, the airport owner or operator shall transmit a report to the Secretary that:
  1. Describes the requests;
  2. Provides an explanation as to why the requests could not be accommodated; and
  3. Provides a time frame within which, if any, the airport will be able to accommodate the requests.
- b. Such report shall be due on either February 1 or August 1 of each year if the airport has been unable to accommodate the request(s) in the six month period prior to the applicable due date.



## Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

## \* 1. Type of Submission:

- Preapplication  
 Application  
 Changed/Corrected Application

## \* 2. Type of Application:

- New  
 Continuation  
 Revision

## \* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):

## \* Other (Specify):

## \* 3. Date Received:

05/22/2023

## 4. Applicant Identifier:

## 5a. Federal Entity Identifier:

## 5b. Federal Award Identifier:

## State Use Only:

## 6. Date Received by State:

## 7. State Application Identifier:

## 8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

## \* a. Legal Name:

Board of County Commissioners, Palm Beach County, Florida

## \* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN):

59-6000785

## \* c. UEI:

XL2DNFMPCR44

## d. Address:

## \* Street1:

846 Palm Beach International Airport

## Street2:

## \* City:

West Palm Beach

## County/Parish:

## \* State:

FL: Florida

## Province:

## \* Country:

USA: UNITED STATES

## \* Zip / Postal Code:

33406-1470

## e. Organizational Unit:

## Department Name:

Department of Airports

## Division Name:

Administration

## f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:

## Prefix:

## \* First Name:

Michael

## Middle Name:

## \* Last Name:

Giambrone

## Suffix:

## Title:

Director of Airports Planning

## Organizational Affiliation:

## \* Telephone Number:

561-471-7423

## Fax Number:

## \* Email:

mgiambrone@pbia.org

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

\* 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:

B: County Government

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

\* Other (specify):

\* 10. Name of Federal Agency:

Federal Aviation Administration

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

CFDA Title:

\* 12. Funding Opportunity Number:

20-106 Airport Improvement Program

\* Title:

Airport Improvement Program (AIP)

13. Competition Identification Number:

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

\* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:

PBI Pre-conditioned Air Point of Use System

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.



Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

16. Congressional Districts Of:

\* a. Applicant

\* b. Program/Project

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

17. Proposed Project:

\* a. Start Date:

\* b. End Date:

18. Estimated Funding (\$):

* a. Federal	<input type="text" value="5,116,095.00"/>
* b. Applicant	<input type="text" value="1,705,365.00"/>
* c. State	<input type="text"/>
* d. Local	<input type="text"/>
* e. Other	<input type="text"/>
* f. Program Income	<input type="text"/>
* g. TOTAL	<input type="text" value="6,821,460.00"/>

\* 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?

- a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on
- b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.
- c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

\* 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)

- Yes  No

If "Yes", provide explanation and attach

21. \*By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications\*\* and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances\*\* and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)

\*\* I AGREE

\*\* The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative:

Prefix:  \* First Name:

Middle Name:

\* Last Name:

Suffix:

\* Title:

\* Telephone Number:  Fax Number:

\* Email:

\* Signature of Authorized Representative:

\* Date Signed:

STATE OF FLORIDA, COUNTY OF PALM BEACH  
 I, JOSEPH ABRUZZO, Clerk of the Circuit Court,  
 Comptroller certify this to be a true and correct copy  
 of the original filed in my office on 10-03-2023  
 on 10-03-2023  
 dated at West Palm Beach, Florida  
 By: Joseph Abruzzo  
 Deputy Clerk

**AMENDMENT NO. 11 TO THE CONTRACT  
BETWEEN  
PALM BEACH COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS AND  
THE MORGANTI GROUP, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES  
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT NO. DOA 18-3**

**R2023 1485**

This Amendment No. 11 to the Contract is made as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of OCT 03 2023, 2023, by and between Palm Beach County, Florida (COUNTY) and The Morganti Group, Inc., a corporation authorized to do business in the State of Florida, hereinafter referred to as the CONSTRUCTION MANAGER, having its office and principal place of business at 1662 North US Highway 1, Suite C, Jupiter, Florida 33469.

WHEREAS, the Owner and Construction Manager acknowledge and agree that the Contract between Owner and **THE MORGANTI GROUP, INC.** dated January 15, 2019 (R-2019-0042) is in full force and effect and that this merely supplements said Contract; and

WHEREAS, on June 18, 2019, the County entered into Amendment #1 (R-2019-0838) with the CONSTRUCTION MANAGER and that this merely supplements said Contract; and

WHEREAS, on June 18, 2019, the County entered into Amendment #2 (R-2019-0839) with the CONSTRUCTION MANAGER and that this merely supplements said Contract; and

WHEREAS, on January 7, 2020, the County entered into Amendment #3 (R-2020-0014) with the CONSTRUCTION MANAGER and that this merely supplements said Contract; and

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2020, the County entered into Amendment #4 (R-2020-1336) with the CONSTRUCTION MANAGER and that this merely supplements said Contract; and

WHEREAS, on December 8, 2020, the County entered into Amendment #5 (R-2020-1808) with the CONSTRUCTION MANAGER exercising the first one year renewal option and that this merely supplements said Contract; and

WHEREAS, on May 4, 2021, the County entered into Amendment #6 (R-2021-0605) with the CONSTRUCTION MANAGER and that this merely supplements said Contract; and

WHEREAS, on December 7, 2021, the County entered into Amendment #7 (R2021-1784) with the CONSTRUCTION MANAGER exercising the second one year renewal option and that this merely supplements said Contract; and

WHEREAS, on December 20, 2022, the County entered into Amendment #8 (R-2022-1569) with the CONSTRUCTION MANAGER which included exercising the third and final one year renewal option and that this merely supplements said Contract; and

WHEREAS, on February 7, 2023, the County entered into Amendment #9 (R-2023-0214) with the CONSTRUCTION MANAGER and that this merely supplements said Contract; and

WHEREAS, on July 11, 2023, the County entered into Amendment #10 (R-2023-0978) with the CONSTRUCTION MANAGER and that this merely supplements said Contract; and



WHEREAS, the parties have negotiated a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), including Construction Manager's fees for construction and warranty services and other services as set forth herein and in the Contract; and

WHEREAS, the Construction Manager represents that the Construction Manager, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers have compared and reviewed all general and specific details on the Drawings and that all conflicts, discrepancies, errors and omissions, which are within the commonly accepted knowledge based of a licensed general contractor, subcontractor, trades persons, manufacturers or other parties required to carry out the Work involved in this Amendment, have been corrected or clarified prior to execution of this Amendment to the Contract, and therefore Construction Manager warrants that the GMP (exclusive of contingency) includes the cost of correcting all conflicts, discrepancies, errors, or omissions which Construction Manager identifies, or should have identified through the exercise of reasonable skill and care, during the pre-construction phase of this Contract; and

WHEREAS, the Construction Manager's review and comparison of all Drawings has taken into consideration the total and complete functioning of all systems and therefore the Construction Manager represents that the GMP represents the total cost for complete and functional systems.

NOW THEREFORE, in exchange for the mutual covenants and promises set forth herein and the sums of money agreed to be paid by the Owner to the Construction Manager, the parties agree as follows:

(1) GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE

Pursuant to Article 2.2 and Article 6 of the Contract between Owner and Construction Manager, the parties have agreed to the establishment of a Guaranteed Maximum Price of **\$13,662,600** for the construction costs for **Work Order MC 21: PC Air Point of Use Replacement Project at Palm Beach International Airport (PBI).**

Refer to Exhibit A.

(2) SCHEDULE OF TIME FOR COMPLETION

Pursuant to Article 5.3, Construction Manager shall complete the project within the milestones noted in the table below or Liquidated Damages for failure to complete within the contract time or approved extension thereof shall be assessed.

Description	Calendar Days from NTP	Liquidated Damages
Substantial Completion	646	\$1,000/ Cal Day
Final Completion	676	\$0/ Cal Day

(3) MODIFICATIONS TO CONTRACT

Except as specifically amended herein, all other terms and conditions of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect. Appendix A Federal Contract Clauses applies

(4) ATTACHMENTS

Exhibit A Guaranteed Maximum Price  
Appendix A Federal Contract Clauses

Except as specifically amended herein, all other terms and conditions of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of County Commissioners of Palm Beach County, Florida has made and executed this Amendment on behalf of the COUNTY and CONSTRUCTION MANAGER has hereunto set its hand the day and year above written.

R2023 1485 OCT 03 2023

ATTEST:

JOSEPH ABRUZZO, CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT & COMPTROLLER

By: *Joseph Abruzzo*  
Deputy Clerk

PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA  
A Political Subdivision of the State of Florida  
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

By: *Gregg K. Weiss*  
Gregg K. Weiss, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGAL SUFFICIENCY

By: *Anne Kibben*  
County Attorney

APPROVED AS TO TERMS AND CONDITIONS

By: *Laura Baker*  
Director of Airports

WITNESS:

FOR CONSTRUCTION MANAGER SIGNATURE

*Indira Hisel*  
Signature

Sisana Hisel  
Name (type or print)

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

*Stephen Sines*  
Signature

Stephen Sines  
Name (type or print)

Vice-President of Operations  
Title

(Corporate Seal)



## **Signatory Authorization(s)**

CERTIFICATE  
(Corporation)

The undersigned hereby certifies that the following are true and correct statements:

1. That Nabil Takla is the President of The Morganti Group, Inc., a corporation organized and existing in good standing under the laws of the State of Connecticut, hereinafter referred to as the Corporation, and that the following Resolutions are true and correct copies of certain Resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation as of the 9<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2018, in accordance with the laws of the State of Connecticut, the Articles of Incorporation and the By-laws of the Corporation.

RESOLVED that the corporation shall enter into that certain Contract, Palm Beach County DOA18-3 CM at Risk Services for Airport Improvements for the Department of Airports Agreement between Palm Beach County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida and the Corporation (the Agreement), a copy of which is attached hereto: and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, that Stephen Sines, the Vice President of Operations of the Corporation, is hereby authorized and instructed to execute such Agreement and such other instruments as may be necessary and appropriate for the Corporation to fulfill its obligations under the Agreement,

2. That the foregoing resolutions have not been modified, amended, rescinded, revoked or otherwise changed and remain in full force and effects as of the date hereof.
3. That the Corporation is in good standing under the laws of the State of Florida, and had qualified, if legally required, to do business in the State of Florida and has full power and authority to enter into such Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has set his hand and affixed the Corporate Seal of the Corporation on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of January, 2019.



Nabil Takla  
(Signature)

Maria Wood  
(Witness)

Subscribed and sworn before me by Nabil Takla this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of January, 2019.

Judith E. Annunziata  
Notary Public

JUDITH E. ANNUNZIATA  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES OCT. 31, 2021





**Exhibit A**

**GMP dated 8/29/2023**

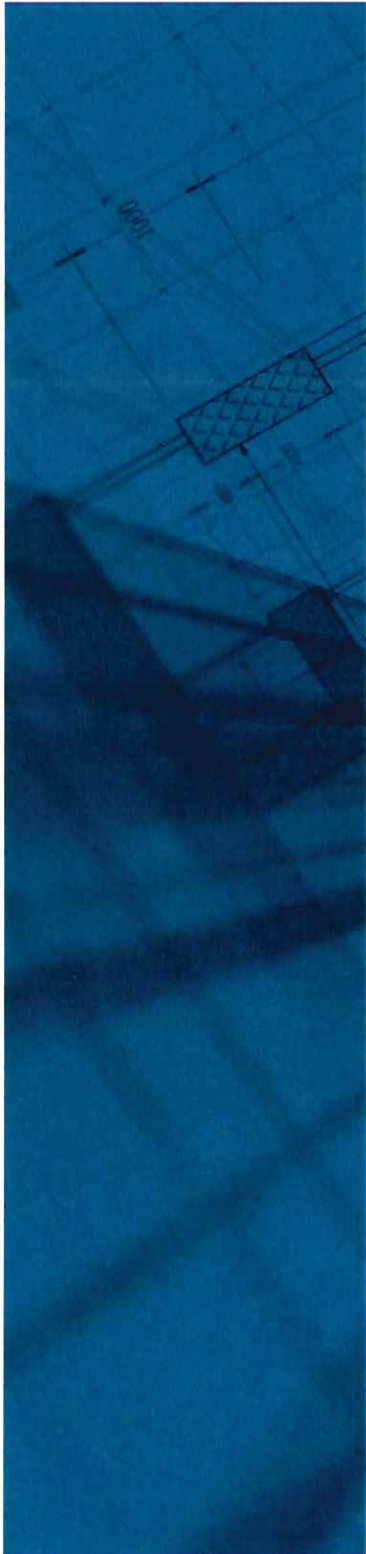
**Including:**

- 1. Performance and Payment Bonds**
- 2. Insurance Compliance Document**
- 3. Contract History**

\*\*\*\*\*

**Appendix A**

**Federal Contract Clauses**



**MC21: PC Air Point of Use Replacement**  
**Project, Concourses B&C**  
**Palm Beach County Department of Airports**

Guaranteed Maximum Price  
8/29/2023  
FINAL

**Palm Beach**  
INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT



*MC21: PC Air Point of Use Replacement Project, Concourses B&C*  
Palm Beach County Department of Airports  
8/29/2023



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTIONS</u>	<u>Status</u>
<b>1- Guaranteed Maximum Price</b> A summary of construction division line items costs including construction components, general conditions, general requirements, bonds & insurance, and fees.	<i>INCLUDED</i>
<b>2- Subcontractor Summary</b> A subcontractor summary entailing the bidders, DBE values, and associated costs.	<i>INCLUDED</i>
<b>3- General Conditions</b> An itemized list of general condition items such as temporary barriers, dumpsters and various supplies needed to execute the work.	<i>INCLUDED</i>
<b>4- Staffing</b> A breakdown of construction management staff with utilization rate, quantity in months and total labor costs.	<i>INCLUDED</i>
<b>5- Assumptions and Clarifications</b> A breakdown of assumptions and clarifications related to this specific project including a summary of unique facets of the project.	<i>INCLUDED</i>
<b>6- Construction Schedule</b> A summary-level construction schedule in bar chart format	<i>INCLUDED</i>
<b>7- Contract Documents</b> Drawing Log, Specification Log, RFI Log	<i>INCLUDED</i>
<b>8- DBE Bid Participation Summary</b> Summary list of subcontractor bids received and DBE firms.	<i>INCLUDED</i>
	<i>INCLUDED</i>

**Guaranteed Maximum Price**



**Palm Beach County Department of Airports  
MC21: PC Air Point of Use Replacement Project, Concourses B&C**

Date: August 29, 2023  
 Owner: Palm Beach County Department of Airports  
 CM: The Morganti Group, Inc.  
 Architect: RS&H

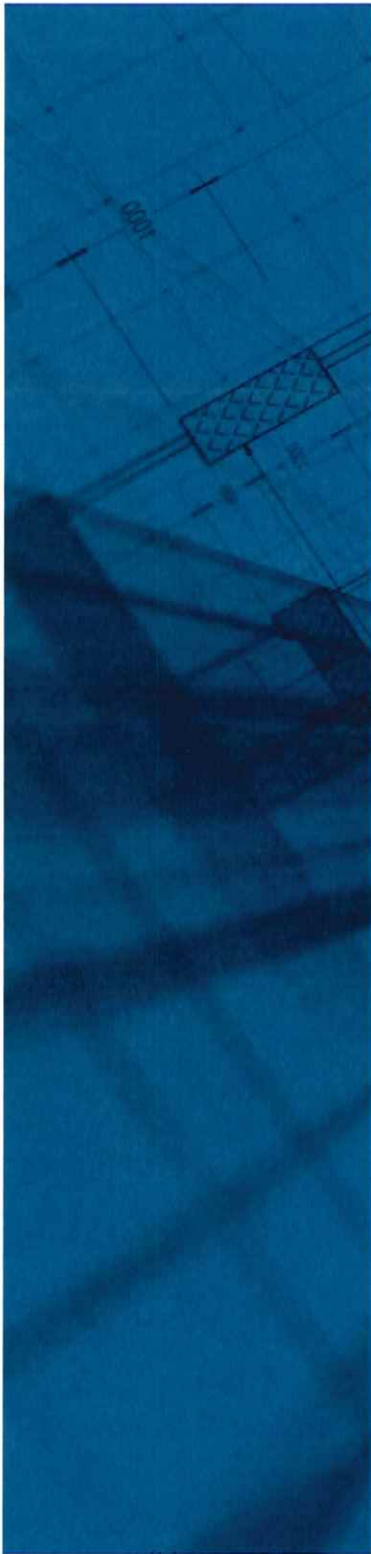
**FINAL****Guaranteed Maximum Price**

Division	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Guaranteed Max Price
030000	Concrete/Masonry	1	ls	\$ 50,000.00
070000	Thermal Protection	1	ls	\$ 35,000.00
090000	Finishes	1	ls	\$ 697,900.00
230000	Mechanical	1	ls	\$ 5,555,110.45
260000	Electrical	1	ls	\$ 2,610,801.00
270000	PBB Monitoring	1	ls	\$ 800,965.00
	Subtotal: Division 1-33			\$ 9,749,776.45
	Reimbursable General Conditions	1.00	ls	\$ 259,466.55
	Subtotal			\$ 10,009,243.00
	General Liability Insurance	1.00	ls	\$ 210,044.00
	Builder's Risk Insurance	0.0124	ls	\$ 168,823.00
	Payment and Performance Bonds	0.0103	ls	\$ 140,725.00
	Subtotal			\$ 10,528,835.00
	Construction Contingency	2.00%	%	\$ 273,252.00
	Fee	5.00%	%	\$ 526,442.00
	Construction Staffing	1.00	ls	\$ 2,197,445.00
	Subtotal			\$ 13,525,974.00
	Material Cost Escalation Contingency	1.00%	%	\$ 136,626.00

**TOTAL GMP \$ 13,662,600.00**



## **Subcontractor Summary**



**Subcontractor Summary**

Bid Package	Description	Bidder	DBE Value	Amount of Proposal	Addendum Received	Amount Utilized in GMP
<b>DIVISION 030000: Concrete</b>						
3A	Concrete/Masonry	Budget	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00	NA	\$ 50,000.00
<b>DIVISION 070000: Thermal Protection</b>						
7A	Fireproofing Patching	Budget	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00	NA	\$ 5,000.00
7B	Roofing Repairs	Budget	\$ -	\$ 30,000.00	NA	\$ 30,000.00
<b>DIVISION 090000: Finishes</b>						
9A	Finishes	Atlantic Interior Services	\$ -	\$ 692,900.00	NA	\$ 692,900.00
9B	Stucco Repair	Budget	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00	NA	\$ 5,000.00
<b>DIVISION 230000: Mechanical</b>						
23A	PC Air	Twist Aero	\$ -	\$ 4,007,323.45	NA	\$ 4,007,323.45
23B	Mechanical Demolition	Hill York AC Services	\$ 149,000.00	\$ 1,537,787.00	NA	\$ 1,537,787.00
23C	Fire Sprinkler Modification	Budget	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00	NA	\$ 10,000.00
<b>DIVISION 260000: Electrical</b>						
26	Electrical	Davco Electrical	\$ 327,550.00	\$ 2,610,801.00	NA	\$ 2,610,801.00
<b>DIVISION 270000: PBB Monitoring</b>						
27	PBB Monitoring	JBT	\$ -	\$ 800,965.00	NA	\$ 800,965.00
			<b>\$ 476,550.00</b>		<b>Subtotal:</b>	<b>\$ 9,749,776.45</b>

	DBE Participation Dollars	% of GMP
DBE Subcontractor Total:	\$ 476,550.00	3.49%
DBE Cooper %:	\$ 583,773.04	4.27%
DBE Total (12% of GMP Rqd):	\$ 1,060,323.04	7.76%

CM Fee	\$ 526,442.00
Construction Contingency	\$ 273,252.00
Material Cost Escalation Contingency	\$ 136,626.00
General Conditions	\$ 259,466.55
Staffing	\$ 2,197,445.00
Payment & Performance Bond	\$ 140,725.00
Builders Risk	\$ 168,823.00
GL Insurance	\$ 210,044.00
Preconstruction Fee	\$ -

**Total Guaranteed Maximum Price \$ 13,662,600.00**

**General Conditions**





**GMP GENERAL CONDITIONS**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	Utilization Rate	QTY.	Unit	Unit Cost	\$ - Cost	Remarks
<b>LAYOUT</b>						
Independent Surveyor	-	-	ls.	-	\$ -	
Ground penetrating radar	-	-	ls.	-	\$ -	by trades
As-Built Survey	-	-	ls.	-	\$ -	by trades
<b>TESTING AND COMMISSIONING</b>						
Third Party Testing & Inspections						
<b>TEMPORARY FACILITIES</b>						
Chemical Toilets - Contractor	1		mo.	149.00	\$ -	
Temporary Cooling @ B Gates Only (25 Tons)- Rent	1	4.0	mo.	8,000.00	\$ 32,000.00	
Temporary Generator (56KW) - Rent	1	4.0	mo.	5,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	
Set-up / Relocation / PM of Temp Cooling	1	14.0	ea	1,500.00	\$ 21,000.00	
Set-up / Relocation / PM of Temp Gen	1	14.0	ea	1,280.00	\$ 17,920.00	
Diesel Fuel	1	4.0	mo.	\$ 14,303.52	\$ 57,286.55	assume cooling required 80% daily
<b>TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION</b>						
Temporary Fence / 5' - Rent	1	27.0	mo.	285.00	\$ 7,695.00	27 mths = Staging @ CC B (12 mths) + Staging @ CC C (15 mths)
Temporary Fence / 10' gate	1	2.0	each	515.00	\$ 1,030.00	
Green screen	1	2.0	each	900.00	\$ 1,800.00	
Water-filled Barricades - Rent	1	27.0	mo.	855.00	\$ 23,085.00	
Temporary Fence / Mob / Relocation	1	2.0	each	300.00	\$ 600.00	
Temporary Fire Protection	1	4.0	ea	200.00	\$ 800.00	
Job Signs	1	1.0	ls.	1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	
<b>CLEAN UP</b>						
Final Cleaning	1	-	ls.	640.00	\$ -	
30 YD - Dumpster	1	20.0	ld.	650.00	\$ 13,000.00	
20 YD - Dumpster	1	100.0	ld.	550.00	\$ 55,000.00	
<b>SUPPLIES</b>						
First Aid Supplies	1	19.0	mo.	50.00	\$ 950.00	19 months = duration of active jobs site
Safety Supplies (Non PPE)	1	19.0	mo.	50.00	\$ 950.00	
COVID- 19 Supplies	1	19.0	mo.	50.00	\$ 950.00	
Weather Thermometer (Weather Station)	1	-	ea.	500.00	\$ -	
Reproduction Expenses	1	2.0	set	250.00	\$ 500.00	
<b>UTILITIES</b>						
Construction Electric Power - Monthly	1	-	mo.	350.00	\$ -	By Owner, Use existing
Water Consumption - Monthly	1	-	mo.	225.00	\$ -	By Owner, Use existing
<b>EQUIPMENT</b>						
Small Tools	1	4.0	ea.	750.00	\$ 3,000.00	
<b>MISC. REQUIREMENTS</b>						
Project Closeout	1	1.0	ls.	400.00	\$ 400.00	
<b>SUB TOTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS</b>					<b>\$ 259,466.55</b>	

SECTION- 4

**Staffing**



**GMP STAFFING**

<b>Construction   Staff: Contract- Year 5 (1/15/23-1/14/24) NTP thru 12/16/23</b>					
		Utilization	Duration (mths)	Rate	Total
1	Home Office Employees - Sines, Martin, Freese	0.15	2	\$ 24,500	\$ 7,350
2	Sr. Project Manager - Jennifer Uman	0.20	2	\$ 19,300	\$ 7,720
3	Lead Superintendent - Gregory Bellamy	0.20	2	\$ 23,000	\$ 9,200
4	Asst. Project Manager - Jacob Tibbs	0.50	2	\$ 12,600	\$ 12,600
5	Project Superintendent - TBD	1.00	1	\$ 17,800	\$ 17,800
6	Project Asst Superintendent - TBD (Cooper)	0.00	0	\$ 17,800	\$ -
7	Project Coordinator- Brittany Crutcher	0.20	2	\$ 9,600	\$ 3,840
8	Project Coordinator/Certified Payroll - TBD (Cooper)	0.00	0	\$ 9,600	\$ -
9	Field Office (Trailer)	0.20	2	\$ 2,800	\$ 1,120
SUBTOTAL					\$ 59,630
<b>Construction   Staff: Contract- Year 5 (1/15/23-1/14/24) 12/17/23 thru 3/12/24</b>					
1	Home Office Employees - Sines, Martin, Freese	0.15	3	\$ 24,500	\$ 11,025
2	Sr. Project Manager - Jennifer Uman	0.40	3	\$ 19,300	\$ 23,160
3	Lead Superintendent - Gregory Bellamy	0.40	3	\$ 23,000	\$ 27,600
4	Asst. Project Manager - Jacob Tibbs	0.50	3	\$ 12,600	\$ 18,900
5	Project Superintendent - TBD	1.00	3	\$ 17,800	\$ 53,400
6	Project Asst Superintendent - TBD (Cooper)	1.00	3	\$ 17,800	\$ 53,400
7	Project Coordinator- Brittany Crutcher	0.40	3	\$ 9,600	\$ 11,520
8	Project Coordinator/Certified Payroll - TBD (Cooper)	1.00	2	\$ 9,600	\$ 19,200
9	Field Office (Trailer)	0.00	0	\$ 2,800	\$ -
SUBTOTAL					\$ 218,205
<b>Construction   Staff: Contract- Year 5 (1/15/23-1/14/24) 3/13/24 thru 4/16/24</b>					
1	Home Office Employees - Sines, Martin, Freese	0.15	1	\$ 24,500	\$ 3,675
2	Sr. Project Manager - Jennifer Uman	0.65	1	\$ 19,300	\$ 12,545
3	Lead Superintendent - Gregory Bellamy	0.65	1	\$ 23,000	\$ 14,950
4	Asst. Project Manager - Jacob Tibbs	0.50	1	\$ 12,600	\$ 6,300
5	Project Superintendent - TBD	1.00	1	\$ 17,800	\$ 17,800
6	Project Asst Superintendent - TBD (Cooper)	1.00	1	\$ 17,800	\$ 17,800
7	Project Coordinator- Brittany Crutcher	0.65	1	\$ 9,600	\$ 6,240
8	Project Coordinator/Certified Payroll - TBD (Cooper)	1.00	1	\$ 9,600	\$ 9,600
9	Field Office (Trailer)	0.50	1	\$ 2,800	\$ 1,400
SUBTOTAL					\$ 90,310
<b>Construction   Staff: Contract- Year 5 (1/15/23-1/14/24) 4/17/24 thru Substantial Completion (7/15/25)</b>					
1	Home Office Employees - Sines, Martin, Freese	0.15	15	\$ 24,500	\$ 55,125
2	Sr. Project Manager - Jennifer Uman	1.00	15	\$ 19,300	\$ 289,500
3	Lead Superintendent - Gregory Bellamy	1.00	15	\$ 23,000	\$ 345,000
4	Asst. Project Manager - Jacob Tibbs	1.00	15	\$ 12,600	\$ 189,000
5	Project Superintendent - TBD	1.00	15	\$ 17,800	\$ 267,000
6	Project Asst Superintendent - TBD (Cooper)	1.00	15	\$ 17,800	\$ 267,000
7	Project Coordinator- Brittany Crutcher	1.00	15	\$ 9,600	\$ 144,000
8	Project Coordinator/Certified Payroll - TBD (Cooper)	1.00	15	\$ 9,600	\$ 144,000
9	Field Office (Trailer)	1.00	15	\$ 2,800	\$ 42,000
SUBTOTAL					\$ 1,742,625
<b>Closeout   Staff: Contract- Year 5 (1/15/23-1/14/24)</b>					
1	Home Office Employees - Sines, Martin, Freese	0.15	1	\$ 24,500	\$ 3,675
2	Sr. Project Manager - Jennifer Uman	1.00	1	\$ 19,300	\$ 19,300
3	Lead Superintendent - Gregory Bellamy	1.00	1	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000
4	Asst. Project Manager - Jacob Tibbs	1.00	1	\$ 12,600	\$ 12,600
5	Project Superintendent - TBD	1.00	0.5	\$ 17,800	\$ 8,900
6	Project Asst Superintendent - TBD (Cooper)	0.00	0	\$ 17,800	\$ -
7	Project Coordinator- Brittany Crutcher	1.00	1	\$ 9,600	\$ 9,600
8	Project Coordinator/Certified Payroll - TBD (Cooper)	1.00	1	\$ 9,600	\$ 9,600
9	Field Office (Trailer)	0.00	0	\$ 2,800	\$ -
SUBTOTAL					\$ 86,675
<b>TOTAL STAFF COSTS:</b>				<b>\$</b>	<b>2,197,445</b>



## *Assumptions and Clarifications*



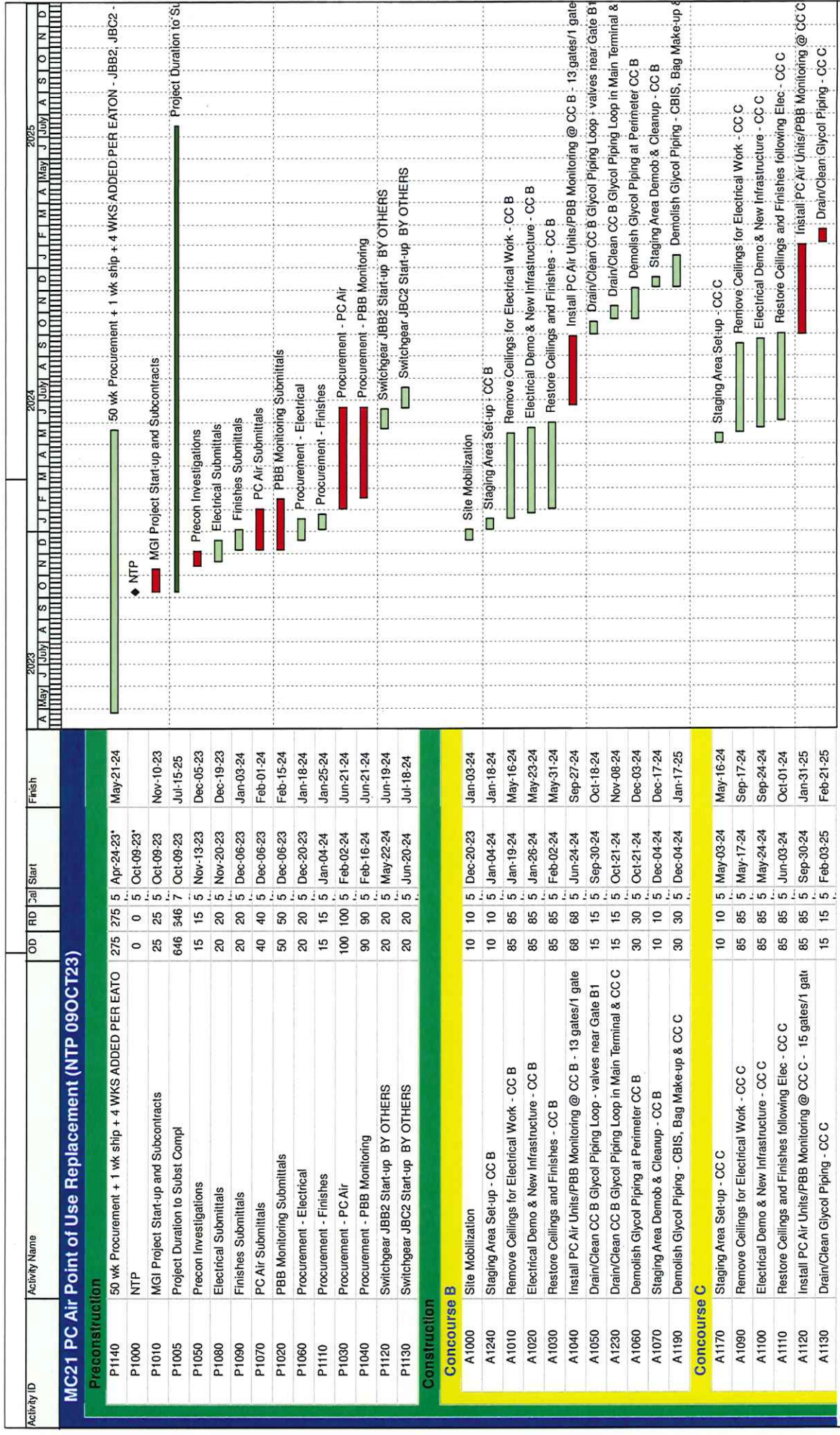
**BASIS OF COST, ASSUMPTIONS and CLARIFICATIONS**

Item	Div	Scope	Description
01	0	Documents	The GMP includes the phased replacement of 28 PC Air and PBB Monitoring systems, supply of two PC Air units for future gates, installation of supporting electrical and low voltage infrastructure, demolition of the existing glycol cabin air system and associated finishes in accordance with contract documents prepared by RS&H, dated 3/10/23.
02	0	Temp Water	Temporary water for construction use will be sourced from an existing hose bib located near the work area.
03	0	Temp Power	Temporary lighting and power will utilize the existing circuits.
04	0	Existing	GMP does not include repairs for any damaged existing conditions that are encountered within areas not included in the project area.
05	0	COVID- 19	The GMP is based on current market rates and availability of labor and materials. Due to the uncertainty of future markets and work restrictions due to the COVID -19 pandemic, future prices, labor and material availability cannot be guaranteed.
06	0	Schedule	The GMP is based on a <u>646 calendar day</u> project schedule from the date that the Department of Airports issues a Notice to Proceed to Substantial Completion.
07	0	Working Hours	The working hours for this project are 7am to 330pm for PC Air and PBB Monitoring, and 7pm to 330am for Mechanical Demolition, Finishes and Electrical work.
08	0	Davis Bacon	GMP includes Davis Bacon Wages and Certified payroll.
09	0	Buy American	GMP includes Buy American requirements.
10	0	PBC Living Wage	GMP does not include the Palm Beach County Living Wage.
11	0	DBE Goal	GMP includes a DBE participation of 7.76%.
12	0	SBE Goal	GMP does not include an SBE goal.
13	0	Paid by Owner	The Owner shall provide and pay for the following items, separate from the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP): : Permit Fees, inspection fees, and utility connection fees : Contract Document Revisions required by Governing Authorities : Materials testing; costs for tests that fail will be paid by the responsible Subcontractor
14	0	Budgets	The following Budgets are included for repair of related finishes, as required. These items are noted in the drawing details, but are undefinable at the time of bid/GMP. : Concrete/Masonry - \$50,000.00 : Fireproofing Patching - 5,000.00 : Roofing Repair - \$30,000.00 : Stucco Repair - \$5,000.00 : Fire Sprinkler Modifications- \$10,000.00
15	0	Utilities	On-site utilities shall be available for use by the CMR as the need arises. Any costs associated with the consumption of these utilities for the purpose of construction shall be paid for directly by the owner.
16	0	Staffing	Staffing is based on the current project load at time of GMP and assumes that all personnel are fully utilized for the duration of the project. Should additional projects be authorized, a credit will be negotiated to prevent over-utilization of assigned staff.
17	0	Staffing	An additional Project Coordinator is included, whose sole responsibility will be administration of Davis Bacon/Certified Payroll requirements.
18	0	Wages	Davis-Bacon Prevailing Wages are as identified in the wage decision FL20230220 1/13/23
19	1	Hazardous Materials	The GMP does not include the survey, testing or removal of any hazardous materials that may be identified in the future or during the work of this project.
20	1	Temporary Cooling	The General Conditions include the cost of rental equipment and fuel to provide temporary cooling for the PBB and aircraft during PC Air replacement at Concourse B gates only, so that the PC Air Replacement program is not dependent on the progress of other Concourse B construction programs to maintain a maximum of 2 gates out of service at any given time. Temporary cooling is included as a 25 Ton trailer-mounted cooling unit, appropriately sized generator and necessary fuel to provide cooling 20 hours per day, 7 days per week. Should existing temporary cooling equipment owned by DOA be serviceable, funds designated for temporary cooling will be used to fund reasonable maintenance in lieu of rental expense, as requested by the Owner.
21	9	Finishes	Removal and replacement of acoustical ceiling in the DOA storage room on Concourse C is included.
22	9	Finishes	Removal and replacement of acoustical ceiling in the BHS Control Room is included.
23	9	Finishes	One (1) prime coat and two (2) finish coats of floor paint at all restored concrete surfaces created by the removal and/or demolition of equipment pads in the PC Air chiller room and the Glycol Pump Room is included.
24	9	Finishes	One (1) prime coat and two (2) finish coats of paint at all exposed walls in the Glycol Pump Room and the PC Air chiller room are included.
25	23	Mechanical	The salvage value of demolished mechanical equipment is estimated to be \$8,000.00
26	23	Mechanical	Glycol piping to remain within FIS will be cut/capped outside of the FIS facility.
27	23	Mechanical	Due to accessibility issues, glycol piping to remain at Concourse C will be cut/capped north of door C170 and approximately 2' west of door C166.
28	27	PBB Monitoring	The PC workstation provided for the PBB Contractor's Office shall be a Dell desktop PC (current at time of installation) model with separate wired speakers, wired keyboard and wired mouse, and minimum 21" color flat screen monitor. Workstation shall be configured with operating system and software necessary to support the PBB Monitoring software.
29	27	PBB Monitoring	All mobile devices for PBB Monitoring are provided by Owner.

## Construction Schedule







MC21 GMPR2

Date: Apr-01-23  
Printed on Aug-29-23 @ 17:13  
Page 1 of 2

**Palm Beach International Airport**  
**MC21 PC Air Point of Use Replacement (NTP 090CT23)**  
**GMP Schedule**

Remaining Level of Effort

- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

Legend:

- █ NTP
- █ MGI Project Start-up and Subcontracts
- █ Precon Investigations
- █ Electrical Submittals
- █ Finishes Submittals
- █ PC Air Submittals
- █ PBB Monitoring Submittals
- █ Procurement - Electrical
- █ Procurement - Finishes
- █ Procurement - PC Air
- █ Procurement - PBB Monitoring
- █ Switchgear JBB2 Start-up BY OTHERS
- █ Switchgear JBC2 Start-up BY OTHERS
- █ Site Mobilization
- █ Staging Area Set-up - CC B
- █ Remove Ceilings for Electrical Work - CC B
- █ Electrical Demo & New Infrastructure - CC B
- █ Restore Ceilings and Finishes - CC B
- █ Install PC Air Units/PBB Monitoring @ CC B - 13 gates/1 gate
- █ Drain/Clean CC B Glycol Piping Loop - valves near Gate B1
- █ Drain/Clean CC B Glycol Piping Loop in Main Terminal & CC C
- █ Demolish Glycol Piping at Perimeter CC B
- █ Staging Area Demob & Cleanup - CC B
- █ Demolish Glycol Piping - CBIS, Bag Make-up & CC C
- █ Staging Area Set-up - CC C
- █ Remove Ceilings for Electrical Work - CC C
- █ Electrical Demo & New Infrastructure - CC C
- █ Restore Ceilings and Finishes following Elec - CC C
- █ Install PC Air Units/PBB Monitoring @ CC C
- █ Drain/Clean Glycol Piping - CC C



SECTION-7

## **Contract Documents**



*MC21: PC Air Point of Use Replacement Project, Concourses B&C*  
Palm Beach County Department of Airports  
8/29/2023



Concourses B & C Combined Drawing Log

Sheet #	Sheet Name	Original Bid Set			
		Issue Date	MGI Rec'd Date		
<b>CONCOURSE B DRAWINGS</b>					
<b>CONCOURSE B - GENERAL SHEETS</b>					
Cover	Cover	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
G002	Sheet Index	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
G003	Construction Phasing Notes	3/10/2023	3/22/2023		
G004	General Notes & Abbreviations	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
G005	Temporary Staging Areas & Notes	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
G010	Safety & Security Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
G100	Contract Layout Plan & General Notes	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
G105	Concourse B Gate Layout Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
GP107	Concourse B PC Air Unit Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
<b>CONCOURSE B - ARCHITECTURAL</b>					
A101	Architectural Overall Key Map - Concourse B	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
A301A	Architectural Enlarged Reflected Ceiling Plan - Area A	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
A301B	Architectural Enlarged Reflected Ceiling Plan - Area B	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
A301C	Architectural Enlarged Reflected Ceiling Plan - Area C	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
A301D	Architectural Enlarged Reflected Ceiling Plan - Area D	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
<b>CONCOURSE B - MECHANICAL</b>					
M001	Mechanical Abbreviations, General Notes & Legends	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
MD101	Overall Mechanical Demolition Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
MD101A	Mechanical Demolition Plan Area A	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
MD101B	Mechanical Demolition Plan Area B	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
MD101C	Mechanical Demolition Plan Area C	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
MD101D	Mechanical Demolition Plan Area D	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
MD101E	Mechanical Demolition Plan Area E	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
M101	Overall Mechanical Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
M101A	Mechanical Plan Area A	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
M101B	Mechanical Plan Area B	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
M101C	Mechanical Plan Area C	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
M101D	Mechanical Plan Area D	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
M601	Mechanical Schedules & Details	3/10/2023	3/27/2023		
<b>CONCOURSE B - ELECTRICAL</b>					
E001	Electrical General Notes	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E002	Electrical Legend	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
ED101	Overall Electrical Demolition Key Map	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
ED101A	Electrical Demolition Plan Area A	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
ED101B	Electrical Demolition Plan Area B	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
ED101C	Electrical Demolition Plan Area C	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
ED101D	Electrical Demolition Plan Area D	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E101	Overall Electrical Key Map	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E101A	Electrical Plan Area A	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E101B	Electrical Plan Area B	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E101C	Electrical Plan Area C	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E101D	Electrical Plan Area D	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E401	Substation B Electrical Room & 400Hz Room Enlarged Demo Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E402	Substation B Electrical Room & 400Hz Room Enlarged Installation Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E501	Electrical Details	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E601	Electrical Schedules	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E701	Concourse B One-Line Diagram- Demolition	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E702	Concourse B One-Line Diagram- Modified	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E703	Concourse B Elevation View, Schedules & Riser Diagrams	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
		3/10/2023	3/14/2023		

Concourses B & C Combined Drawing Log

Sheet #	Sheet Name	Original Bid Set			
		Issue Date	MGI Rec'd Date		
	<b>CONCOURSE B - COMMUNICATIONS</b>				
T001	General Notes, Abbreviations, & Symbols	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
TD101	Communications Demolition Overall Key Map	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
TD101A	Communications Enlarged Demolition Plan Area A	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
TD101B	Communications Enlarged Demolition Plan Area B	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
TD101C	Communications Enlarged Demolition Plan Area C	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
TD101D	Communications Enlarged Demolition Plan Area D	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T101	Communications Overall Key Map	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T101A	Communications Enlarged Plan Area A	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T101B	Communications Enlarged Plan Area B	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T101C	Communications Enlarged Plan Area C	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T101D	Communications Enlarged Plan Area D	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T101K	Communications Enlarged Plan Area K	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T101L	Communications Enlarged Plan Area L	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T401	Communications Enlarged Equipment Room Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T402	Communications Enlarged Equipment Room Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T403	Communications Enlarged Equipment Room Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T501	Communications Equipment Details	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T601	Communications Cable Schedule	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T701	Communications Block Diagram	3/10/2023	3/27/2023		
T702	Communications Interconnect Diagram	3/10/2023	3/27/2023		
T703	Communications Riser Diagram	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		



Concourses B & C Combined Drawing Log

Sheet #	Sheet Name	Original Bid Set	
		Issue Date	MGI Rec'd Date
<b>CONCOURSE C DRAWINGS</b>			
<b>CONCOURSE C - GENERAL SHEETS</b>			
Cover	Cover	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
G002	Sheet Index	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
G003	Construction Schedule Phasing Notes	3/10/2023	3/22/2023
G004	General Notes & Abbreviations	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
G005	Temporary Staging Areas & Notes	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
G010	Safety & Security Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
G100	Contract Layout Plan & General Notes	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
G106	Concourse C Gate Layout Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
GP108	Concourse C PC Air Unit Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
<b>CONCOURSE C - ARCHITECTURAL</b>			
AC102	Architectural Overall Key Map - Concourse C	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
A301E	Architectural Enlarged Reflected Ceiling Plan - Area E	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
A301F	Architectural Enlarged Reflected Ceiling Plan - Area F	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
A301G	Architectural Enlarged Reflected Ceiling Plan - Area G	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
A301H	Architectural Enlarged Reflected Ceiling Plan - Area H	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
A301J	Architectural Enlarged Reflected Ceiling Plan - Area J	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
A301K	Architectural Enlarged Reflected Ceiling Plan - Area K	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
A301L	Architectural Enlarged Reflected Ceiling Plan - Area L	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
A301M	Architectural Enlarged Reflected Ceiling Plan - Area M	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
A301N	Architectural Enlarged Reflected Ceiling Plan - Area N	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
A400	Architectural Details	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
<b>CONCOURSE C - MECHANICAL</b>			
M001	Mechanical Abbreviations, General Notes & Legends	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
MD101	Overall Mechanical Demolition Plan	3/10/2023	3/23/2023
MD101E	Mechanical Demolition Plan Area E	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
MD101F	Mechanical Demolition Plan Area F	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
MD101G	Mechanical Demolition Plan Area G	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
MD101H	Mechanical Demolition Plan Area H	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
MD101J	Mechanical Demolition Plan Area J	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
MD101K	Mechanical Demolition Plan Area K	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
MD101L	Mechanical Demolition Plan Area L	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
MD101M	Mechanical Demolition Plan Area M	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
MD101N	Mechanical Demolition Plan Area N	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
MD102L	Mechanical Demolition Roof Plan Area L	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
M101	Overall Mechanical Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
M101J	Mechanical Plan Area J	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
M101K	Mechanical Plan Area K	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
M101L	Mechanical Plan Area L	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
M101M	Mechanical Plan Area M	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
M101N	Mechanical Plan Area N	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
M400	(Reference Only) Mechanical Room	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
M601	Mechanical Schedules	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
<b>CONCOURSE C - ELECTRICAL</b>			
E001	Electrical General Notes	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
E002	Electrical Legend	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
ED101	Overall Electrical Demolition Key Map	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
ED101J	Electrical Demolition Plan Area J	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
ED101K	Electrical Demolition Plan Area K	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
ED101L	Electrical Demolition Plan Area L	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
ED101M	Electrical Demolition Plan Area M	3/10/2023	3/14/2023
ED101N	Electrical Demolition Plan Area N	3/10/2023	3/14/2023



Concourses B & C Combined Drawing Log

Sheet #	Sheet Name	Original Bid Set			
		Issue Date	MGI Rec'd Date		
E101	Overall Electrical Key Map	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E101J	Electrical Plan Area J	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E101K	Electrical Plan Area K	3/10/2023	4/14/2023		
E101L	Electrical Plan Area L	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E101M	Electrical Plan Area M	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E101N	Electrical Plan Area N	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E401	Substation C Electrical Room & 400Hz Room Enlarged Demo Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E402	Cabin Air Central Plant Room & Booster Pump Room Enlarged Demo Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E403	Substation C Electrical Room & 400Hz Room Enlarged Install Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E501	Electrical Details	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E601	Electrical Schedules	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E701	Concourse C One-Line Diagram- Demolition	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E702	Concourse C One-Line Diagram- Modified	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
E703	Concourse C Elevation View, Schedules & Riser Diagrams	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
<b>CONCOURSE C - COMMUNICATIONS</b>					
T001	General Notes, Abbreviations, & Symbols	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
TD101	Communications Demolition Overall Key Map	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
TD101H	Communications Enlarged Demolition Plan Area H	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
TD101J	Communications Enlarged Demolition Plan Area J	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
TD101K	Communications Enlarged Demolition Plan Area K	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
TD101L	Communications Enlarged Demolition Plan Area L	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
TD101M	Communications Enlarged Demo Plan Area M	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
TD101N	Communications Enlarged Demo Plan Area N	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T101	Communications Overall Key Map	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T101H	Communications Enlarged Plan Area H	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T101J	Communications Enlarged Plan Area J	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T101K	Communications Enlarged Plan Area K	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T101L	Communications Enlarged Plan Area L	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T101M	Communications Enlarged Plan Area M	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T101N	Communications Enlarged Plan Area N	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T401	Communications Enlarged Equipment Room Plan	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T501	Communications Equipment Details	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T601	Communications Cable Schedule	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
T701	Communications Block Diagram	3/10/2023	3/27/2023		
T702	Communications Interconnect Diagram	3/10/2023	3/27/2023		
T703	Communications Riser Diagram	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		

Concourses B & C Combined Specifications Log

Sheet #	Sheet Name	Original Bid Set			
		Issue Date	MGI Rec'd Date		
<b>CONCOURSE B SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
	Cover	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
	Table of Contents	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
DIVISION 1	<b>CONCOURSE B - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</b>				
000107	Seals Page	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
002600	Procurement Substitution Procedures	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
011000	Summary	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
012500	Substitution Procedures	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
012600	Contract Modification Procedures	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
012900	Payment Procedures	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
013100	Project Management and Coordination	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
013100b	Project Management and Coordination - RFI Form	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
013200	Construction Progress Documentation	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
013300	Submittal Procedures	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
014000	Quality Requirements	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
015000	Temporary Facilities and Controls	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
016000	Product Requirements	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
017300	Execution	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
017700	Closeout Procedures	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
017823	Operation & Maintenance Data	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
017839	Project Record Documents	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
DIVISION 2	<b>CONCOURSE B - EXISTING CONDITIONS</b>				
024119	Selective Demolition	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
DIVISION 23	<b>CONCOURSE B - MECHANICAL</b>				
230780	Pre-Conditioned Air Systems	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
DIVISION 26	<b>CONCOURSE B - ELECTRICAL</b>				
260000	Basic Electrical Requirements	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
260519	Electrical Power Conductors and Cables	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
260533	Raceways for Electrical Systems	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
260800	Commissioning of Electrical Systems	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
262700	Low Voltage Distribution Equipment	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
DIVISION 27	<b>CONCOURSE B - COMMUNICATIONS</b>				
270500	Common Work Results for Communications	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
270526	Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
270528	Pathways for Communications Systems	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
270529	Hangers and Support for Communications Systems	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
270544	Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Communications	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
270913	Passenger Boarding Bridge Monitoring System	3/10/2023	3/23/2023		
271100	Communications Equipment Room Fittings	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
271300	Communications Backbone Cabling	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
271500	Communications Horizontal Cabling	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		



Concourses B & C Combined Specifications Log

Sheet #	Sheet Name	Original Bid Set			
		Issue Date	MGI Rec'd Date		
<b>CONCOURSE C SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
	Cover Sheet	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
	Table of Contents	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
<b>DIVISION 1</b>	<b>CONCOURSE C - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</b>				
000107	Seals Page	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
002600	Procurement Substitution Procedures	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
011000	Summary	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
012500	Substitution Procedures	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
012600	Contract Modification Procedures	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
012900	Payment Procedures	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
013100	Project Management and Coordination	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
013100b	Project Management and Coordination - RFI Form	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
013200	Construction Progress Documentation	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
013300	Submittal Procedures	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
014000	Quality Requirements	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
015000	Temporary Facilities and Controls	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
016000	Product Requirements	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
017300	Execution	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
017700	Closeout Procedures	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
017823	Operation & Maintenance Data	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
017839	Project Record Documents	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
<b>DIVISION 2</b>	<b>CONCOURSE C - EXISTING CONDITIONS</b>				
024119	Selective Demolition	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
<b>DIVISION 23</b>	<b>CONCOURSE C - MECHANICAL</b>				
230780	Pre-Conditioned Air Systems	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
<b>DIVISION 26</b>	<b>CONCOURSE C - ELECTRICAL</b>				
260000	Basic Electrical Requirements	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
260519	Electrical Power Conductors and Cables	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
260533	Raceways for Electrical Systems	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
260800	Commissioning of Electrical Systems	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
262700	Low Voltage Distribution Equipment	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
<b>DIVISION 27</b>	<b>CONCOURSE C - COMMUNICATIONS</b>				
270500	Common Work Results for Communications	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
270526	Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
270528	Pathways for Communications Systems	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
270529	Hangers and Support for Communications Systems	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
270544	Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Communications	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
270913	Passenger Boarding Bridge Monitoring System	3/10/2023	3/23/2023		
271100	Communications Equipment Room Fittings	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
271300	Communications Backbone Cabling	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
271500	Communications Horizontal Cabling	3/10/2023	3/14/2023		
END OF SPECIFICATIONS LOG					



RFI Log

RFI #	RFI Title	Date of Question	Date of Response
Pre-Bid 001	PBB Monitoring Spec Clarifications	4/3/2023	4/12/2023
Pre-Bid 002	PC Air Systems Controls	4/10/2023	4/12/2023
Pre-Bid 003	PC Air Systems Condenser Fans	4/10/2023	4/12/2023
Pre-Bid 004	PC Air Systems Aircraft Mix	4/14/2023	4/21/2023
Pre-Bid 005	PC Air Systems Heat Function	4/17/2023	4/21/2023
Pre-Bid 006	PC Air Systems Condenser Coils	4/17/2023	4/21/2023
Pre-Bid 007	PC Air Systems Spec Clarifications	4/17/2023	4/21/2023
Pre-Bid 008	PC Air Systems Power Supply Cables	4/19/2023	4/21/2023

## ***DBE Bid Participation Summary***



Palm Beach County Department of Airports

MC21: PC Air Point of Use Replacement Project, Concourses B&C

THE MORGANTI GROUP INC.

SECTION- 8

8/29/2023

Guaranteed Maximum Price

**DBE Bid Participation Summary**

DIVISIONS & DESCRIPTION	BID AMOUNT	POST BID ADJUSTMENTS	TOTAL AMOUNT	DBE		ADDENDA		STATUS
				1	2	1	2	
<b>9- Finishes</b>								
Atlantic Interior Services	\$ 692,900.00	\$ -	\$ 692,900.00			X	X	Selected
The Captain Painter	\$ 248,336.31	\$ -	\$ 248,336.31			X	X	Not Selected. Incomplete scope of work. Incomplete prequalifications.
<b>23A- PC Air Systems</b>								
JBT AeroTech	\$ 3,884,026.00	\$ 194,201.30	\$ 4,078,227.30			X	X	Not Selected
Twist Aero Inc.	\$ 3,586,438.01	\$ 420,885.44	\$ 4,007,323.45			X	X	Selected
AeroBridgeWorks	\$ 4,562,550.00	\$ -	\$ 4,562,550.00			X	X	Not Selected
Alen Construction	\$ 4,976,905.00	\$ -	\$ 4,976,905.00			X	X	Not Selected
<b>23B- Mechanical Demolition</b>								
Southeast Mechanical Contractors	\$ 2,693,470.00	\$ -	\$ 2,693,470.00			X	X	Not selected
Hill York	\$ 1,210,673.00	\$ 345,114.00	\$ 1,555,787.00			X	X	Selected
Complete Cooling & Heating	\$ 2,346,400.00	\$ -	\$ 2,346,400.00			X	X	Not selected
<b>26- Electrical</b>								
Davco Electrical Contractors	\$ 2,610,801.00	\$ -	\$ 2,610,801.00			X	X	Selected
Stryker Electric	\$ 2,714,240.00	\$ -	\$ 2,714,240.00			X	X	Not selected
<b>27- PBB Monitoring</b>								
Apogee (Seimens)	\$ 998,900.00	\$ (153,124.00)	\$ 845,776.00			X	X	Not selected
JBT AeroTech	\$ 800,965.00	\$ -	\$ 800,965.00			X	X	Selected
Advanced Controls	\$ 1,906,800.00	\$ -	\$ 1,906,800.00			X	X	Not selected



## **1. Performance and Payment Bonds**

**Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America  
Zurich American Insurance Company  
Everest Reinsurance Company**

August 30, 2023

Palm Beach County Board of County Commissioners  
c/o Department of Airports  
846 Palm Beach International Airport  
West Palm Beach, FL 33406

**RE: MC21 PC Air Point of Use Replacement  
Contractor: The Morganti Group, Inc.  
Bond No.: 107874883 / 9433030 / E00015396**

To Whom It May Concern:

This correspondence will serve to confirm that Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Zurich American Insurance Company and Everest Reinsurance Company, as Co-Surety, acknowledges and consents that the Palm Beach County Board of County Commissioners will insert the contract date and execution dates when the Board executes the Contract Documents, including the Contract Bonds and Powers of Attorney, for the above-captioned project.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact our office.

Sincerely,

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America  
Zurich American Insurance Company  
Everest Reinsurance Company

By: 

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gabriela Camacho, Attorney-in-Fact

c/o Alliant Insurance Services, Inc.  
125 High Street, Suite 2205  
Boston, MA 02110  
(617) 535-7200



**Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America  
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company  
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company**

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:** That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **GABRIELA CAMACHO** of **BOSTON**, **Massachusetts**, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **21st** day of **April**, 2021.



State of Connecticut

City of Hartford ss.

By:   
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the **21st** day of **April**, 2021, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of each of the Companies, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of said Companies by himself as a duly authorized officer.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th** day of **June**, 2026



  
Anna P. Nowik, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of each of the Companies, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

**RESOLVED**, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of each of the Companies, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this 30th day of August, 2023



  
Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

**To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.  
Please refer to the above-named Attorney(s)-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which this Power of Attorney is attached.**



**ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY  
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY  
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND  
POWER OF ATTORNEY**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Illinois, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Illinois (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by Robert D. Murray, Vice President, in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint **Michael J. CUSACK, Eric J. CANTERBURY, John J. GAMBINO, Sandra C. LOPES, Nicole ROY, Natalie CONEYS, Jean M. FEENEY, Nicholas LABBE, Laurie ROTHWELL and Gabriela CAMACHO, all of Boston, Massachusetts, EACH**, its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: **any and all bonds and undertakings**, and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York, the regularly elected officers of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., and the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, this 17th day of August, A.D. 2023.



**ATTEST:**  
ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY  
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY  
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND

By: *Robert D. Murray*  
Vice President

By: *Dawn E. Brown*  
Secretary

**State of Maryland  
County of Baltimore**

On this 17th day of August, A.D. 2023, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, **Robert D. Murray, Vice President and Dawn E. Brown, Secretary** of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, depose and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written.

*Genevieve M. Maison*

GENEVIEVE M. MAISON  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
BALTIMORE COUNTY, MD  
My Commission Expires JANUARY 27, 2025



**Authenticity of this bond can be confirmed at [bondvalidator.zurichna.com](http://bondvalidator.zurichna.com) or 410-559-8790**

**EXTRACT FROM BY-LAWS OF THE COMPANIES**

"Article V, Section 8, Attorneys-in-Fact. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Executive Vice President or Vice President may, by written instrument under the attested corporate seal, appoint attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute bonds, policies, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Company, and may authorize any officer or any such attorney-in-fact to affix the corporate seal thereto; and may with or without cause modify or revoke any such appointment or authority at any time."

**CERTIFICATE**

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of the Companies is still in force.

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of December 1998.

RESOLVED: "That the signature of the President or a Vice President and the attesting signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any Power of Attorney...Any such Power or any certificate thereof bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 5th day of May, 1994, and the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at a meeting duly called and held on the 10th day of May, 1990.

RESOLVED: "That the facsimile or mechanically reproduced seal of the company and facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any Vice-President, Secretary, or Assistant Secretary of the Company, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seals of the said Companies, this 30th day of August, 2023.



Thomas O. McClellan  
Vice President

**TO REPORT A CLAIM WITH REGARD TO A SURETY BOND, PLEASE SUBMIT A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE CLAIM INCLUDING THE PRINCIPAL ON THE BOND, THE BOND NUMBER, AND YOUR CONTACT INFORMATION TO:**

Zurich Surety Claims  
1299 Zurich Way  
Schaumburg, IL 60196-1056  
[reportsfclaims@zurichna.com](mailto:reportsfclaims@zurichna.com)  
800-626-4577

**Authenticity of this bond can be confirmed at [bondvalidator.zurichna.com](http://bondvalidator.zurichna.com) or 410-559-8790**



**POWER OF ATTORNEY  
EVEREST REINSURANCE COMPANY**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That Everest Reinsurance Company, a corporation of the State of Delaware ("Company") having its principal office located at Warren Corporate Center, 100 Everest Way, Warren, New Jersey, 07059, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint:

**Sandra C. Lopes, Nicole Roy, Michael J. Cusack, John J. Gambino, Natalie Coneys, Kathleen M. Flanagan, Jean M. Feeney,  
Laurie Rothwell, Nicholas Labbe, Richard A. Leveroni, Gabriela Camacho**

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-fact to make, execute, attest, seal and deliver for and on its behalf, as surety, and as its act and deed, where required, any and all bonds and undertakings in the nature thereof, for the penal sum of no one of which is in any event to exceed UNLIMITED, reserving for itself the full power of substitution and revocation.

Such bonds and undertakings, when duly executed by the aforesaid Attorney(s)-in-fact shall be binding upon the Company as fully and to the same extent as if such bonds and undertakings were signed by the President and Secretary of the Company and sealed with its corporate seal.

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of Company ("Board") on April 21, 2016:

*RESOLVED, that the President, any Executive Vice President, and any Senior Vice President are hereby appointed by the Board as authorized to make, execute, seal and deliver for and on behalf of the Company, any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts or obligations in surety or co-surety with others and that the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Company be and that each of them hereby is authorized to attest to the execution of any such bonds, undertakings, contracts or obligations in surety or co-surety and attach thereto the corporate seal of the Company.*

*RESOLVED, FURTHER, that the President, any Executive Vice President, and any Senior Vice President are hereby authorized to execute powers of attorney qualifying the attorney named in the given power of attorney to execute, on behalf of the Company, bonds and undertakings in surety or co-surety with others, and that the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Company be, and that each of them is hereby authorized to attest the execution of any such power of attorney, and to attach thereto the corporate seal of the Company.*

*RESOLVED, FURTHER, that the signature of such officers named in the preceding resolutions and the corporate seal of the Company may be affixed to such powers of attorney or to any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such power of attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be thereafter valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond, undertaking, contract or obligation in surety or co-surety with others to which it is attached.*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Everest Reinsurance Company has caused their corporate seals to be affixed hereto, and these presents to be signed by their duly authorized officers this 15<sup>th</sup> day of February 2023.



Everest Reinsurance Company



By: Anthony Romano, Senior Vice President

On this 15<sup>th</sup> day of February 2023, before me personally came Anthony Romano, known to me, who, being duly sworn, did execute the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said Company; that the seal affixed to the aforesaid instrument is such corporate seal and was affixed thereto; and that he executed said instrument by like order.

LINDA ROBINS  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No 01R06239736  
Qualified in Queens County  
Term Expires April 25, 2027



Linda Robins, Notary Public

I, Nicole Chase, Assistant Secretary of Everest Reinsurance Company do hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing copy of the Power of Attorney and affidavit, and the copy of the Section of the bylaws and resolutions of said Corporation as set forth in said Power of Attorney, with the ORIGINALS ON FILE IN THE HOME OFFICE OF SAID CORPORATION, and that the same are correct transcripts thereof, and of the whole of the said originals, and that the said Power of Attorney has not been revoked and is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Company, this 30th day of August 2023.



By: Nicole Chase, Assistant Secretary



**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND**

BOND NUMBER: 107874883, 9433030, ES00015396

BOND AMOUNT: Thirteen Million Six Hundred Sixty Two Thousand Six Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (\$13,662,600.00)

CONTRACT AMOUNT: Thirteen Million Six Hundred Sixty Two Thousand Six Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (\$13,662,600.00)

CONTRACTOR'S NAME: The Morganti Group, Inc.

CONTRACTOR'S ADDRESS: 1662 North US Highway 1, Suite C  
Jupiter, FL 33469

CONTRACTOR'S PHONE: (561) 689-0200

SURETY COMPANY: Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America / Zurich American Insurance Company / Everest Reinsurance Company

SURETY'S ADDRESS: Travelers - One Tower Square, Hartford, CT 06183  
Zurich - 1299 Zurich Way, 5th Floor, Schaumburg, IL 60196-1056  
Everest - 100 Everest Way, Warren Corporate Center, Warren, NJ 07059

OWNER'S NAME: PALM BEACH COUNTY

OWNER'S ADDRESS: c/o Department of Airports  
846 Palm Beach International Airport  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33406-1470

OWNER'S PHONE: (561) 471-7400

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: **Work Order MC 21: PC Air Point of Use Replacement at Palm Beach International Airport (PBI).**

PROJECT LOCATION: Palm Beach International Airport  
3200 Belvedere Road  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33406

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: PCN 00 43 43 31 01 001 0010

---

This Bond is issued in favor of the County conditioned on the full and faithful performance of the Contract

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: that Contractor and Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

Palm Beach County Board of County Commissioners  
301 N. Olive Avenue  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33401

as Obligee, herein called County, for the use and benefit of claimant as herein below defined, in the amount of

Thirteen Million Six Hundred Sixty Two Thousand Six Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (\$13,662,600.00)

for the payment whereof Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, personal representatives, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS,

Principal has by written agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, entered into a contract with the County for

Project Name: **Work Order MC 21: PC Air Point of Use Replacement at Palm Beach International Airport (PBI).**

Project No.: **DOA 18-3 Work Order MC21**

Project Description: **Replacement of 28 PC Air and PBB Monitoring Systems, including supporting electrical infrastructure and demolition of the existing glycol cabin air system following replacement.**

Project Location: **Palm Beach International Airport  
3200 Belvedere Road  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33406**

in accordance with Design Criteria prepared by

NAME OF ARCHITECTURAL FIRM: RS&H  
LOCATION OF FIRM: 3125 West Commercial Blvd., Suite 130  
Fort Lauderdale, Fl., 33309

PHONE: 954-474-3005

which contract is by reference made a part hereof in its entirety, and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

---

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Performs the contract dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ between Principal and County Palm Beach \_\_\_\_\_ Contract No. DOA 18-3 (MC21), the contract being made a part of this bond by reference, in the time and in the manner prescribed in the Contract and;
2. Pays County all losses, damages (including liquidated damages), expenses, costs, and attorneys' fees, including appellate proceedings, the County sustains because of a default by Principal under the contract and;
3. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the contract for the time specified in the contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

Whenever Principal shall be, and declared by COUNTY to be in default under the Contract, the COUNTY having performed COUNTY's obligations thereunder, the Surety may promptly remedy the default or shall promptly:

1. Complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
2. Obtain a bid or bids for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsible bidder, or if the COUNTY elects, upon determination by the County and the Surety jointly of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a Contract between such bidder and COUNTY, and make available as the work progresses (even though there should be a default or a succession of defaults under the Contract or Contracts of completion arranged under this Paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the costs of completion, less the balance of the Contract price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in the first paragraph hereof. The term "balance of the Contract price" as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by COUNTY to Principal under the Contract and any amendments thereto, less the amount properly paid by COUNTY to Principal.

Any changes in or under the Contract Documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the Contract or the changes does not affect Surety's obligation under this bond. Any increase in the total contract amount as authorized by the COUNTY shall accordingly increase the Surety's obligation by the same dollar amount of said increase. The Principal shall be responsible for notification to Surety of all such changes.

Surety expressly acknowledges its obligations and liabilities for liquidated damages suffered by COUNTY under the provisions of the Contract Documents.

---



See subsection (2) of Section 255.05, Florida Statutes as amended for the notice and time limitations for claimants.

Deborah Anderson

Witness for the Principal

**PRINCIPAL:**

The Morganti Group, Inc.

By: (Print)

[Signature]  
Signature

President & CEO

Title

(SEAL)

Address:

1662 North US Highway 1, Suite C

Jupiter, FL 33469

**SURETY** Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America  
Zurich American Insurance Company  
Everest Reinsurance Company

By: (Print)

[Signature]  
Signature

Gabriela Camacho, Attorney-in-Fact  
FL Non-Resident License No. W570767

Title

Seal

Address

c/o Alliant Insurance Services, Inc.

125 High Street, Suite 2205, Boston, MA 02110

Jean M. Feehey

Witness for the Surety Jean M. Feehey

**CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND**

BOND NUMBER: 107874883, 9433030, ES00015396

BOND AMOUNT: Thirteen Million Six Hundred Sixty Two Thousand Six Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (\$13,662,600.00)

CONTRACT AMOUNT: Thirteen Million Six Hundred Sixty Two Thousand Six Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (\$13,662,600.00)

CONTRACTOR'S NAME: The Morganti Group, Inc.

CONTRACTOR'S ADDRESS: 1662 North US Highway 1, Suite C  
Jupiter, FL 33469

CONTRACTOR'S PHONE: (561) 689-0200

SURETY COMPANY: Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America / Zurich American Insurance Company / Everest Reinsurance Company

SURETY'S ADDRESS: Travelers - One Tower Square, Hartford, CT 06183  
Zurich - 1299 Zurich Way, 5th Floor, Schaumburg, IL 60196-1056  
Everest - 100 Everest Way, Warren Corporate Center, Warren, NJ 07059

OWNER'S NAME: PALM BEACH COUNTY

OWNER'S ADDRESS: c/o Department of Airports  
846 Palm Beach International Airport  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33406-1470

OWNER'S PHONE: (561) 471-7400

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: **Work Order MC 21: PC Air Point of Use Replacement at Palm Beach International Airport (PBI).**

PROJECT LOCATION: Palm Beach International Airport  
3200 Belvedere Road  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33406

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: PCN 00 43 43 31 01 001 0010

---

This Bond is issued in favor of the County conditioned on the full and faithful performance of the Contract

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: that Contractor and Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

Palm Beach County Board of County Commissioners  
301 N. Olive Avenue  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33401

as Oblige, herein called County, for the use and benefit of claimant as herein below defined, in the amount of

Thirteen Million Six Hundred Sixty Two Thousand Six Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (\$13,662,600.00)

for the payment whereof Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, personal representatives, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS,

Principal has by written agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, entered into a contract with the County for

Project Name: **Work Order MC 21: PC Air Point of Use Replacement at Palm Beach International Airport (PBI).**

Project No.: **DOA 18-3 Work Order MC21**

Project Description: **Replacement of 28 PC Air and PBB Monitoring Systems, including supporting electrical infrastructure and demolition of the existing glycol cabin air system following replacement.**

Project Location: **Palm Beach International Airport  
3200 Belvedere Road  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33406**

in accordance with Design Criteria prepared by

NAME OF ARCHITECTURAL FIRM: RS&H  
LOCATION OF FIRM: 3125 West Commercial Blvd., Suite 130  
Fort Lauderdale, Fl., 33309  
PHONE: 954-474-3005

which contract is by reference made a part hereof in its entirety, and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

---



THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Promptly makes payment to all claimants as defined in Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes supplying Principal with labor, materials and suppliers, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the Contract dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ between Principal and County for construction of \_\_\_\_\_\*, Contract No. DOA 18-3 (MC21) \_\_\_\_\_, the Contract being made a part of this bond by reference, in the time and in the manner prescribed in the Contract, and:  
\* PC Air Point of Use Replacement
2. Pays COUNTY all losses, damages, expenses, costs, and attorneys' fees, including appellate proceedings, the COUNTY sustains because of a default by Principal under the Contract.

Then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

Any changes in or under the Contract Documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the Contract or the changes does not affect Surety's obligation under this bond. Any increase in the total contract amount as authorized by the COUNTY shall accordingly increase the Surety's obligation by the same dollar amount of said increase. The Principal shall be responsible for notification to Surety of all such changes.

---

See Section 255.05(2) and 255.05(10), Florida Statutes as amended for the notice and time limitations for claimants.

Deborah Cordova

Witness for the Principal

**PRINCIPAL:**

The Morganti Group, Inc.

By: (Print)

Signature

President & CEO

Title

(SEAL)

Address:

1662 North US Highway 1, Suite C

Jupiter, FL 33469

**SURETY** Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America  
Zurich American Insurance Company  
Everest Reinsurance Company

By: (Print)

Signature

Gabriela Camacho, Attorney-in-Fact  
FL Non-Resident License No. W570767

Title

Seal

Address

c/o Alliant Insurance Services, Inc.

125 High Street, Suite 2205, Boston, MA 02110

Jean M. Feeney  
Witness for the Surety

Jean M. Feeney



**Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America  
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company  
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company**

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:** That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **GABRIELA CAMACHO** of **BOSTON** **Massachusetts**, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **21st** day of **April**, 2021.



State of Connecticut

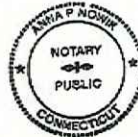
City of Hartford ss.

By:   
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the **21st** day of **April**, 2021, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of each of the Companies, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of said Companies by himself as a duly authorized officer.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th** day of **June**, 2026



  
Anna P. Nowik, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of each of the Companies, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

**RESOLVED**, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of each of the Companies, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_



  
Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

**To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.  
Please refer to the above-named Attorney(s)-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which this Power of Attorney is attached.**



**ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY  
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY  
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND  
POWER OF ATTORNEY**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Illinois, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Illinois (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by Robert D. Murray, Vice President, in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint **Michael J. CUSACK, Eric J. CANTERBURY, John J. GAMBINO, Sandra C. LOPES, Nicole ROY, Natalie CONEYS, Jean M. FEENEY, Nicholas LABBE, Laurie ROTHWELL and Gabriela CAMACHO, all of Boston, Massachusetts, EACH**, its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: **any and all bonds and undertakings**, and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York., the regularly elected officers of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., and the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, this 17th day of August, A.D. 2023.



**ATTEST:**  
ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY  
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY  
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND

By: *Robert D. Murray*  
Vice President

By: *Dawn E. Brown*  
Secretary

**State of Maryland  
County of Baltimore**

On this 17th day of August, A.D. 2023, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, **Robert D. Murray, Vice President and Dawn E. Brown, Secretary** of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, depose and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written.

*Genevieve M. Maison*

GENEVIEVE M. MAISON  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
BALTIMORE COUNTY, MD  
My Commission Expires JANUARY 27, 2025



Authenticity of this bond can be confirmed at [bondvalidator.zurichna.com](http://bondvalidator.zurichna.com) or 410-559-8790

**EXTRACT FROM BY-LAWS OF THE COMPANIES**

"Article V, Section 8, Attorneys-in-Fact. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Executive Vice President or Vice President may, by written instrument under the attested corporate seal, appoint attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute bonds, policies, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Company, and may authorize any officer or any such attorney-in-fact to affix the corporate seal thereto; and may with or without cause modify or revoke any such appointment or authority at any time."

**CERTIFICATE**

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of the Companies is still in force.

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of December 1998.

RESOLVED: "That the signature of the President or a Vice President and the attesting signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any Power of Attorney...Any such Power or any certificate thereof bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 5th day of May, 1994, and the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at a meeting duly called and held on the 10th day of May, 1990.

RESOLVED: "That the facsimile or mechanically reproduced seal of the company and facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any Vice-President, Secretary, or Assistant Secretary of the Company, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seals of the said Companies, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.



Thomas O. McClellan  
Vice President

**TO REPORT A CLAIM WITH REGARD TO A SURETY BOND, PLEASE SUBMIT A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE CLAIM INCLUDING THE PRINCIPAL ON THE BOND, THE BOND NUMBER, AND YOUR CONTACT INFORMATION TO:**

Zurich Surety Claims  
1299 Zurich Way  
Schaumburg, IL 60196-1056  
[reportsfclaims@zurichna.com](mailto:reportsfclaims@zurichna.com)  
800-626-4577

**Authenticity of this bond can be confirmed at [bondvalidator.zurichna.com](http://bondvalidator.zurichna.com) or 410-559-8790**



**POWER OF ATTORNEY  
EVEREST REINSURANCE COMPANY**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That Everest Reinsurance Company, a corporation of the State of Delaware ("Company") having its principal office located at Warren Corporate Center, 100 Everest Way, Warren, New Jersey, 07059, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint:

**Sandra C. Lopes, Nicole Roy, Michael J. Cusack, John J. Gambino, Natalie Coneys, Kathleen M. Flanagan, Jean M. Feeney,  
Laurie Rothwell, Nicholas Labbe, Richard A. Leveroni, Gabriela Camacho**

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-fact to make, execute, attest, seal and deliver for and on its behalf, as surety, and as its act and deed, where required, any and all bonds and undertakings in the nature thereof, for the penal sum of no one of which is in any event to exceed UNLIMITED, reserving for itself the full power of substitution and revocation.

Such bonds and undertakings, when duly executed by the aforesaid Attorney(s)-in-fact shall be binding upon the Company as fully and to the same extent as if such bonds and undertakings were signed by the President and Secretary of the Company and sealed with its corporate seal.

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of Company ("Board") on April 21, 2016:

*RESOLVED, that the President, any Executive Vice President, and any Senior Vice President are hereby appointed by the Board as authorized to make, execute, seal and deliver for and on behalf of the Company, any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts or obligations in surety or co-surety with others and that the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Company be and that each of them hereby is authorized to attest to the execution of any such bonds, undertakings, contracts or obligations in surety or co-surety and attach thereto the corporate seal of the Company.*

*RESOLVED, FURTHER, that the President, any Executive Vice President, and any Senior Vice President are hereby authorized to execute powers of attorney qualifying the attorney named in the given power of attorney to execute, on behalf of the Company, bonds and undertakings in surety or co-surety with others, and that the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Company be, and that each of them is hereby authorized to attest the execution of any such power of attorney, and to attach thereto the corporate seal of the Company.*

*RESOLVED, FURTHER, that the signature of such officers named in the preceding resolutions and the corporate seal of the Company may be affixed to such powers of attorney or to any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such power of attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be thereafter valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond, undertaking, contract or obligation in surety or co-surety with others to which it is attached.*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Everest Reinsurance Company has caused their corporate seals to be affixed hereto, and these presents to be signed by their duly authorized officers this 15<sup>th</sup> day of February 2023.

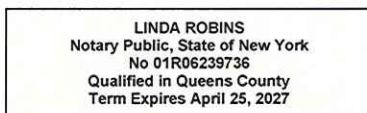


Everest Reinsurance Company

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Anthony Romano".

By: Anthony Romano, Senior Vice President

On this 15<sup>th</sup> day of February 2023, before me personally came Anthony Romano, known to me, who, being duly sworn, did execute the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said Company; that the seal affixed to the aforesaid instrument is such corporate seal and was affixed thereto; and that he executed said instrument by like order.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Linda Robins".

Linda Robins, Notary Public

I, Nicole Chase, Assistant Secretary of Everest Reinsurance Company do hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing copy of the Power of Attorney and affidavit, and the copy of the Section of the bylaws and resolutions of said Corporation as set forth in said Power of Attorney, with the ORIGINALS ON FILE IN THE HOME OFFICE OF SAID CORPORATION, and that the same are correct transcripts thereof, and of the whole of the said originals, and that the said Power of Attorney has not been revoked and is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Company, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 202\_\_.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Nicole Chase".

By: Nicole Chase, Assistant Secretary



## **2. Insurance Compliance Document**



**Palm Beach County  
Compliance Summary Report**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	AM Best Rating	Insurance Carrier	Policy #	Eff. Date	Exp. Date	Coverage	Contract Number	Contract Name
DY00000795	The Morganti Group, Inc.	<span style="color: red;">Modified</span>	Compliant					DOA 18-3	CM at Risk Contract for Airport Improvements
		Ag , XV	The Continental Insurance Company	7036105471	12/31/2022	12/31/2023	Auto Liability		
		A+g , XV	American Guarantee and Liability Insurance Company	0368479805	12/31/2022	12/31/2023	Excess Liability		
		A , XV	Starr Indemnity & Liability Company	10000584535221	12/31/2022	12/31/2023	Excess Liability		
		Ag , XV	National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford	7036105454	12/31/2022	12/31/2023	General Liability		
		Ag , XV	The Continental Insurance Company	7036105499	12/31/2022	12/31/2023	Workers Comp		

**Risk Profile :** Standard - General Services-AOA

**Required Additional Insured :** Palm Beach County Board of County Commissioners

**Ownership Entity :**

### **3. Contract History**



DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS  
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS - CMAR FEDERAL CONTINUING CONTRACT  
THE MORGANTI GROUP INC.  
CONTRACT HISTORY

ORIGINAL CONTRACT RESOLUTION NO DATE APPROVED EXPIRATION DBE Goal	YEAR 1-2 R-2019-0042 1/15/2019 1/15/2021 12%	1 <sup>st</sup> EXT YR 3 R-2020-1808 12/20/20 1/15/2022	2 <sup>nd</sup> EXT YR 4 R-2021-1784 12/21/21 1/15/2023	3 <sup>rd</sup> EXT YR 5 R-2022-1569 12/20/2022 1/15/2024	TO/NO CLOSED											
REF DOC	FUNDING SOURCE	DESCRIPTION	TIME(Cal Days) for Substantial	NTP	Substantial Completion Date	Final Completion Date	AMOUNT	CHANGE ORDER OR ADJUSTMENT	CHANGE ORDER VALUE PLUS TIME	REVISED AMOUNT	DBE Participation	LEAD DEPT APPROVAL	CRC APPROVAL	BCC APPROVAL	STATUS	
Task Order MC03	AP ELIGIBLE - EXHIBIT A APPLES	CC C Furniture Replacement - Preconstruction Services	90	4/19/19			\$27,686.00			\$27,686.00	\$3,250.32	\$27,686.00				
Amendment No.1 Work Order MC-08	AP ELIGIBLE - EXHIBIT A APPLES	Third Level Interior Improvements Phase 1B <small>(No line item is for Preconstruction)</small>	180	6/24/19	12/20/19	1/19/20	\$874,931.00				\$123,962.00	\$47,132.34	\$874,931.00	\$874,931.00	June 18, 2018 Board Meeting (R-2018-0835) Approved 7/20/19	
		CO No 1	0					\$47,132.34	\$47,132.34		\$0.00	\$47,132.34			Approved 1/10/2020	
		CO No 2	30		12/20/19	2/19/20	\$41,600.51	\$48,800.51	\$48,800.51	\$13,187.00	\$13,187.00	\$41,600.51			Approved 1/10/2020	
		GMP Adjustments						(\$63,540.30)		\$95,123.55	(\$1,765.00)					CRC 9/23/20
Amendment No.2 Work Order MC03	AP ELIGIBLE - EXHIBIT A APPLES	CC C Furniture Replacement - Construction Services	210	6/24/19	1/19/20	2/18/20	\$4,221,574.00			\$891,036.00			\$4,221,574.00		June 18, 2018 Board Meeting (R-2018-0833) Approved 3/27/19	
		CO No 1 RUN DPO						(\$334,165.00)	(\$334,165.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$334,165.00)			Approved on 10/24/19	
		CO No 2 ARCONAS _JCW DPO						(\$1,047,261.39)	(\$1,047,261.39)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,047,261.39)			Approved on 10/24/19	
		GMP Adjustments						(\$641,702.33)		\$2,689,445.29	\$153,333.39					CRC 12/16/2020
Amendment No.3 Work Order MC07	AP ELIGIBLE - EXHIBIT A APPLES	SARAS	150	1/29/20	6/26/20	7/26/20	\$570,239.00				\$73,155.00		\$570,239.00		10/1/19 Board Meeting (R-2019-0014) Approved on 3/30/2020	
		CO No 1 MAMAYA	15				\$13,609.83		\$28,609.83		\$6,019.50				Approved on 3/30/2020	
		CO No 2 Covid-19 Assessment Centers	55		7/22/20	9/21/20	\$28,974.85		\$83,974.85	\$4,785.66	\$4,785.66				Approved by CRC on 7/15/2020	
		GMP Adjustments						(\$42,850.30)		\$69,973.18	\$23,787.31					CRC 7/7/2021
Task Order MC08	AP ELIGIBLE - EXHIBIT A APPLES	Elevator Replacement - Additional Precon Services - Investigations and Documentation of Existing Conditions					\$34,792.00			\$34,792.00	\$0.00	\$34,792.00			Approved 9/27/19	
Work Order MC 09	AP ELIGIBLE - EXHIBIT A APPLES	Security Improvements at FBI	60	12/9/19	2/6/20	3/7/20	\$199,013.00				\$24,000.55		\$199,013.00		Approved 12/4/2019	
		CO no 1	30		3/7/20	4/9/20	\$17,803.80	\$17,803.80	\$17,803.80		\$17,803.80				Approved 3/30/2020	
		GMP Adjustments						(\$2,329.50)		\$212,893.39	\$848.45					CRC 7/15/2020
Task Order MC-10	AP ELIGIBLE - EXHIBIT A APPLES	Elevator Replacement - Precon Services					\$41,250.00			\$41,250.00	\$4,950.00				Approved 2/11/2020	
Work Order MC-12																
Work Order MC-14	Federal Contract Act	Checkpoint C Modifications														

DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS  
 AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS - CMAR FEDERAL CONTINUING CONTRACT  
 THE CMAR GROUP, INC.  
 PB NO. DOA-18-3  
 CONTRACT HISTORY

ORIGINAL CONTRACT RESOLUTION NO DATE APPROVED EXPIRATION DBE Goal	YEAR 1-2 R-2019-0042 1/15/2019 1/15/2021 12%	1 <sup>st</sup> EXT YR 3 R-2020-1808 12/20/20 1/15/2022	2 <sup>nd</sup> EXT YR 4 R-2021-1784 12/7/21 1/15/2023	3 <sup>rd</sup> EXT YR 5 R-2022-1569 12/20/2022 1/15/2024	STATUS	TOWO CLOSED										
REF DOC	FUNDING SOURCE	DESCRIPTION	TIME(Cal Days) for Substantial	NTP	Substantial Completion Date	Final Completion Date	AMOUNT	CHANGE ORDER OR ADJUSTMENT	CHANGE ORDER VALUE PLUS TIME	REVISED AMOUNT	DBE Participation	LEAD DEPT APPROVAL	CRC APPROVAL	BCC APPROVAL		
Amendment No 4 Work Order MC-15	AIP ELIGIBLE - EXHIBIT A APPLIES	Excavator Rep/Asement - Construction	877	9/2/20	2/14/23	3/16/23	\$8,145,981.00				\$2,407,235.00			\$8,145,981.00	Approved 9/15/2020 R2020-1336	
		CO No 1	0					\$975,516.00	\$975,516.00	\$468,595.00				\$975,516.00	5/18/21 Board R2021-0725	
		CO No 2	0					\$343,870.39	\$343,870.39	\$110,455.72				\$343,870.39	Approved 20/12/2022 (R-2022-0090)	
		CO No 3	0					\$109,422.66	\$109,422.66	\$4,132.62				\$109,422.66	Approved on 3/23/22 R-2022-0236	
		CO No 4	0					\$392,234.97	\$392,234.97	\$93,727.74				\$392,234.97	Approved 10/18/22 R2022-1190	
		CO No 5	168			8/1/23		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00				\$0.00	5/1/23 BCC	
		GMP Adjustments														
		Final Amount								\$9,877,854.42				\$0.00		
Amendment No 5		First one year renewal option														
Amendment No 6 Work Order MC-11	FDOT	ARFF Roof Repairs	96	6/6/21	6/9/21	9/9/21	\$490,813.00				\$77,217.00			\$0.00	Approved 12/8/20 R2020-1608	
		CO No 1	22		8/31/21	9/30/21		\$0.00						\$490,813.00	Approved 5/4/21 R2021-0605	
		GMP Adjustments														
Amendment No 7		Second one year option														
										\$418,562.75				\$0.00		CRC 11/9/21
Task Order MC-17	FDOT	New ARFF Facility/Precon					\$84,000.00				\$10,000.00					12/7/21 Board (R2021-1784)
																Approved 1/4/22
MC 17 WO ARFF		New ARFF Construction														

DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS  
 AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS - CMAR FEDERAL CONTINUING CONTRACT  
 THE MORGANTI GROUP, INC.  
 CONTRACT HISTORY

ORIGINAL CONTRACT RESOLUTION NO DATE APPROVED EXPIRATION DBE Goal	YEAR 1-2 R-2019-0042 1/15/2019 1/15/2021 12%	1 <sup>st</sup> EXT YR 3 R-2020-1808 12/8/20 1/15/2022	2 <sup>nd</sup> EXT YR 4 R-2021-1784 12/7/21 1/15/2023	3 <sup>rd</sup> EXT YR 5 R-2022-1569 12/20/2022 1/15/2024	TO/NO CLOSED										
REF DOC	FUNDING SOURCE	DESCRIPTION	TIME(Cal Days) for Substantial	NTP	Substantial Completion Date	Final Completion Date	AMOUNT	CHANGE ORDER OR ADJUSTMENT	CHANGE ORDER VALUE PLUS TIME	REVISED AMOUNT	DBE Participation	LEAD DEPT APPROVAL	CRC APPROVAL	BCC APPROVAL	STATUS
Amend No 8 WO MC-02	FDOT	LMA NEC Corrections (inc 3rd year extension) CO No 1	166	12/28/22	6/11/23	7/11/23	\$179,604.00		\$90,000.00		\$53,118.00			\$179,604.00	10/20/23 Board Meeting R-2022-1569 Approved CRC 8/21/23
Amend No 9 WO MC-16	FDOT	Terminal Roof Improvements	90		9/9/23	10/9/23	\$179,604.00			\$179,604.00	\$1,026,248.99			\$8,422,400.00	8/17/23 Board Meeting R-2023-0014
MC-18	FFC/FDOT/possibility BEL?	Pre-Conditioned Air-Precon	429	2/1/23	4/16/24	5/16/24	\$41,250.00			\$8,422,400.00	\$4,950.00	\$11,250.00			Approved 11/2/22 8/29/23 BCC
MC-19	FDOT	PBI Landslide Security	240	7/1/23	3/19/24	4/11/24	\$2,277,200.00			\$2,277,200.00	\$284,261.12			\$2,277,200.00	7/11/23 Board R2023 07/18
MC-20	FDOT	Storm Resiliency													
MC-21	FAA	Pre-Conditioned Air-Construction	646				\$13,662,600.00							\$13,662,600.00	10/20/23 Board
Total															
							\$39,971,467.18	\$171,197.31	\$563,453.87	\$38,000,064.49	\$3,977,414.48	\$188,013.00	\$188,013.00	\$40,876,445.42	
											DBE Participation				22.91%

Notes:



**Appendix A**

**Federal Contract Clauses**

# APPENDIX A FAA/USDOT CONTRACT CLAUSES

## Contract Provision Guidelines for Obligated Sponsors and Airport Improvement Program Projects

### Contents

Applicability Matrix for Contract Provisions.....	3
Appendix A – CONTRACT PROVISIONS.....	5
A1 ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS.....	5
A2 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENT.....	5
A3 BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS.....	6
A4 BUY AMERICAN PREFERENCE.....	7
A5 CIVIL RIGHTS - GENERAL.....	11
A6 CIVIL RIGHTS – TITLE VI ASSURANCE.....	11
A7 CLEAN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL.....	14
A8 CONTRACT WORKHOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT REQUIREMENTS.....	14
A9 COPELAND “ANTI-KICKBACK” ACT.....	15
A10 DAVIS-BACON REQUIREMENTS.....	16
A11 DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION.....	22
A12 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE.....	23
A13 DISTRACTED DRIVING.....	26
A14 PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT.....	26
A15 DRUG FREE WORK PLACE – N/A FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS.....	27
A16 EQUAL EMPLOYEMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEO).....	27
A17 FEDERAL FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT (FEDERAL MINIMUM WAGE).....	33
A18 LOBBYING AND INFLUENCING FEDERAL EMPLOYEES.....	33
A19 PROHIBITION of SEGREGATED FACILITIES.....	34
A20 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 1970.....	35
A21 PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS.....	35
A22 RIGHT TO INVENTIONS.....	36
A23 SEISMIC SAFETY.....	36
A24 TAX DELINQUENCY AND FELONY CONVICTIONS.....	37

A25	TERMINATION OF CONTRACT .....	38
A26	TRADE RESTRICTION CERTIFICATION .....	39
A27	VETERAN'S PREFERENCE .....	40
A28	DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS .....	40



The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the provisions of this Appendix A shall apply to any Task Orders/Work Orders/Amendments or projects awarded under this Contract when FAA/USDOT funds are used, in whole or in part, to fund or reimburse projects under this Contract. Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal grant assurance requirements in the performance of its obligations under this Contract, including, but not limited to, the requirements listed below. In the event of a conflict between this Appendix A and the requirements of a specific funding agreement, which are expressly applicable to Owner's contractors and subcontractors, the terms of the funding agreement shall control. Furthermore, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the Owner may amend or update this Appendix A as it deems necessary or appropriate to ensure compliance with applicable funding requirements.

### **Applicability Matrix for Contract Provisions**

Table 1 summarizes the applicability of contract provisions based upon the type of contract or agreement. The dollar threshold represents the value at which, when equal to or exceeded, the sponsor must incorporate the provision in the contract or agreement.

Supplemental information addressing applicability and use for each provision is located in Appendix A. Appendix A and the Matrix include notes indicating when the sponsor may incorporate references in the solicitation in lieu of including the entire text. **Meaning of cell values**

- Info – Sponsor has discretion on whether to include clause in its contracts.
- Limited – Provision with limited applicability depending on circumstances of the procurement.
- n/a – Provision that is not applicable for that procurement type.
- NIS – Provision that does not need to be included or referenced in the solicitation document
- REF – Provision to be incorporated into the solicitation by reference.
- REQD - Provision the sponsor must incorporate into procurement documents.

**Table 1 – Applicability of Provisions**

Provisions/Clauses	Dollar Threshold	Solicitation	Professional Services	Construction	Equipment	Property (Land)	Non-AIP Contracts
<a href="#">Access to Records and Reports</a>	\$ 0	NIS		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Affirmative Action Requirement</a>	\$10,000	REQD		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Breach of Contract</a>	\$150,000	NIS		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Buy American Preferences</a>	\$ 0	REF		REQD			n/a
(1) <a href="#">Buy American Statement</a>	\$ 0	NIS		REQD			n/a
(2) <a href="#">BA – Total Facility</a>	\$ 0	NIS		REQD			n/a
(3) <a href="#">B.A. – Manufactured Product</a>	\$ 0	NIS		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Civil Rights – General</a>	\$ 0	NIS		REQD			REQD
<a href="#">Civil Rights - Title VI Assurances</a>	\$ 0	REF		REQD			REQD
(1) <a href="#">Notice - Solicitation</a>	\$ 0	REQD		REQD			REQD
(2) <a href="#">Clause - Contracts</a>	\$ 0	NIS		REQD			REQD
(3) <a href="#">Clause – Transfer of U.S. Property</a>	\$ 0	NIS		n/a			REQD
(4) <a href="#">Clause – Transfer of Real Property</a>	\$ 0	NIS		n/a			REQD
(5) <a href="#">Clause - Construct/Use/Access to Real Property</a>	\$ 0	NIS		n/a			REQD
(6) <a href="#">List – Pertinent Authorities</a>	\$0	NIS		REQD			REQD
<a href="#">Clean Air/Water Pollution Control</a>	\$150,000	NIS		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards</a>	\$100,000	NIS		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Copeland Anti-Kickback</a>	\$ 2,000	NIS		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Davis Bacon Requirements</a>	\$ 2,000	REF		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Debarment and Suspension</a>	\$25,000	REF		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Disadvantaged Business Enterprise</a>	\$ 0	REF		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Distracted Driving</a>	\$3,500	NIS		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Energy Conservation Requirements</a>	\$ 0	NIS		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Equal Employment Opportunity</a>	\$10,000	NIS		REQD			n/a
(1) <a href="#">EEO Contract Clause</a>	\$10,000	NIS		REQD			n/a
(2) <a href="#">EEO Specification</a>	\$10,000	NIS		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Federal Fair Labor Standards Act</a>	\$ 0	NIS		REQD			Info
<a href="#">Foreign Trade Restriction</a>	\$ 0	REF		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Lobbying Federal Employees</a>	\$ 100,000	REF		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Occupational Safety and Health Act</a>	\$ 0	NIS		REQD			Info
<a href="#">Prohibition of Segregated Facilities</a>	\$10,000	NIS		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Recovered Materials</a>	\$10,000	REF		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Rights to Inventions</a>	\$ 0	NIS		Limited			n/a
<a href="#">Seismic Safety</a>	\$ 0	NIS		Limited			n/a
<a href="#">Tax Delinquency and Felony Conviction</a>	\$ 0	NIS		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Termination of Contract</a>	\$10,000	NIS		REQD			n/a
<a href="#">Veteran’s Preference</a>	\$ 0	NIS		REQD			n/a



# APPENDIX A – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

## A1 ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS

### A1.1 SOURCE

2 CFR § 200.334

2 CFR § 200.337

FAA ORDER 5100.38

The Contractor must maintain an acceptable cost accounting system. The Contractor agrees to provide the Owner, the Federal Aviation Administration and the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to the specific contract for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts and transcriptions. The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records and reports required under this contract for a period of not less than three years after final payment is made and all pending matters are closed.

## A2 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENT

### A2.1 SOURCE

41 CFR part 60-4

Executive Order 11246

#### NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION to ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

#### Timetables

Goals for minority participation for each trade:	22.4%
Goals for female participation in each trade:	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all of the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.



The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a) and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this notice and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is **West Palm Beach County, Florida**

### **A3 BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS**

#### **A3.1 SOURCE**

2 CFR § 200 Appendix II(A)

#### **BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS**

Any violation or breach of terms of this contract on the part of the Contractor or its subcontractors may result in the suspension or termination of this contract or such other action that may be necessary to enforce the rights of the parties of this agreement.

Owner will provide Contractor written notice that describes the nature of the breach and corrective actions the Contractor must undertake in order to avoid termination of the contract. Owner reserves the right to withhold payments to Contractor until such time the Contractor corrects the breach or the Owner elects to terminate the contract. The Owner's notice will identify a specific date by which the Contractor must correct the breach. Owner may proceed with termination of the contract if the Contractor fails to correct the breach by the deadline indicated in the Owner's notice.

The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder are in addition to, and not a limitation of, any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

## A4 BUY AMERICAN PREFERENCE

### A4.1 SOURCE

Title 49 USC § 50101

Executive Order 14005, *Ensuring the Future is Made in All of America by All of America's Workers*

Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (Pub. L. No. 117-58), Build America, Buy America (BABA)

#### BUY AMERICAN PREFERENCE

The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 USC § 50101, which provides that Federal funds may not be obligated unless all steel and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list.

A bidder or offeror must complete and submit the Buy America certification included herein with their bid or offer. The Owner will reject as nonresponsive any bid or offer that does not include a completed Certificate of Buy American Compliance.

#### A4.1.1 Certificate of Buy American Compliance – Total Facility

##### CERTIFICATE OF BUY AMERICAN COMPLIANCE FOR TOTAL FACILITY

As a matter of bid responsiveness, the bidder or offeror must complete, sign, date, and submit this certification statement with its proposal. The bidder or offeror must indicate how it intends to comply with 49 USC § 50101 by selecting one of the following certification statements. These statements are mutually exclusive. Bidder must select one or the other (i.e. not both) by inserting a checkmark (✓) or the letter "X".

- Bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will comply with 49 USC § 50101 by:
- Only installing steel and manufactured products produced in the United States; or
  - Installing manufactured products for which the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has issued a waiver as indicated by inclusion on the current FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued listing; or
  - Installing products listed as an Excepted Article, Material or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation Subpart 25.108.

By selecting this certification statement, the bidder or offeror agrees:

- To provide to the Owner evidence that documents the source and origin of the steel and manufactured product.
  - To faithfully comply with providing U.S. domestic products.
  - To refrain from seeking a waiver request after establishment of the contract, unless extenuating circumstances emerge that the FAA determines justified.
- The bidder or offeror hereby certifies it cannot comply with the 100 percent Buy American Preferences of 49 USC § 50101(a) but may qualify for either a Type 3 or Type 4 waiver under



49 USC § 50101(b). By selecting this certification statement, the apparent bidder or offeror with the apparent low bid agrees:

- a) To submit to the Owner within 15 calendar days of the bid opening, a formal waiver request and required documentation that supports the type of waiver being requested.
- b) That failure to submit the required documentation within the specified timeframe is cause for a non-responsive determination that may result in rejection of the proposal.
- c) To faithfully comply with providing U.S. domestic products at or above the approved U.S. domestic content percentage as approved by the FAA.
- d) To furnish U.S. domestic product for any waiver request that the FAA rejects.
- e) To refrain from seeking a waiver request after establishment of the contract, unless extenuating circumstances emerge that the FAA determines justified.

**Required Documentation**

**Type 3 Waiver** – The cost of components and subcomponents produced in the United States is more than 60 percent of the cost of all components and subcomponents of the “facility”. The required documentation for a Type 3 waiver is:

- a) Listing of all manufactured products that are not comprised of 100 percent U.S. domestic content (excludes products listed on the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued listing and products excluded by Federal Acquisition Regulation Subpart 25.108; products of unknown origin must be considered as non-domestic products in their entirety).
- b) Cost of non-domestic components and subcomponents, excluding labor costs associated with final assembly and installation at project location.
- c) Percentage of non-domestic component and subcomponent cost as compared to total “facility” component and subcomponent costs, excluding labor costs associated with final assembly and installation at project location.

**Type 4 Waiver** – Total cost of project using U.S. domestic source product exceeds the total project cost using non-domestic product by 25 percent. The required documentation for a Type 4 of waiver is:

- a) Detailed cost information for total project using U.S. domestic product
- b) Detailed cost information for total project using non-domestic product

**False Statements:** Per 49 USC § 47126, this certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of the Federal Aviation Administration and the making of a false, fictitious or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18, United States Code.

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

Signature

\_\_\_\_\_

Company Name

\_\_\_\_\_

Title



**A4.1.2 Certificate of Buy American Compliance –  
Manufactured Product**

**Certificate of Buy American Compliance for Manufactured Products**

As a matter of bid responsiveness, the bidder or offeror must complete, sign, date, and submit this certification statement with their proposal. The bidder or offeror must indicate how they intend to comply with 49 USC § 50101 by selecting one on the following certification statements. These statements are mutually exclusive. Bidder must select one or the other (not both) by inserting a checkmark (✓) or the letter “X”.

- Bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will comply with 49 USC § 50101 by:
- a) Only installing steel and manufactured products produced in the United States;
  - b) Installing manufactured products for which the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has issued a waiver as indicated by inclusion on the current FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued listing; or
  - c) Installing products listed as an Excepted Article, Material or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation Subpart 25.108.

By selecting this certification statement, the bidder or offeror agrees:

1. To provide to the Owner evidence that documents the source and origin of the steel and manufactured product.
2. To faithfully comply with providing U.S. domestic product.
3. To furnish U.S. domestic product for any waiver request that the FAA rejects
4. To refrain from seeking a waiver request after establishment of the contract, unless extenuating circumstances emerge that the FAA determines justified.

- The bidder or offeror hereby certifies it cannot comply with the 100 percent Buy American Preferences of 49 USC § 50101(a) but may qualify for either a Type 3 or Type 4 waiver under 49 USC § 50101(b). By selecting this certification statement, the apparent bidder or offeror with the apparent low bid agrees:

1. To the submit to the Owner within 15 calendar days of the bid opening, a formal waiver request and required documentation that supports the type of waiver being requested.
2. That failure to submit the required documentation within the specified timeframe is cause for a non-responsive determination may result in rejection of the proposal.
3. To faithfully comply with providing U.S. domestic products at or above the approved U.S. domestic content percentage as approved by the FAA.
4. To refrain from seeking a waiver request after establishment of the contract, unless extenuating circumstances emerge that the FAA determines justified.

**Required Documentation**

**Type 3 Waiver** – The cost of the item components and subcomponents produced in the United States is more that 60 percent of the cost of all components and subcomponents of the “item”. The required documentation for a Type 3 waiver is:

- a) Listing of all product components and subcomponents that are not comprised of 100 percent U.S. domestic content (Excludes products listed on the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued listing and products excluded by Federal Acquisition Regulation Subpart 25.108; products of unknown origin must be considered as non-domestic products in their entirety).
- b) Cost of non-domestic components and subcomponents, excluding labor costs associated with final assembly at place of manufacture.
- c) Percentage of non-domestic component and subcomponent cost as compared to total "item" component and subcomponent costs, excluding labor costs associated with final assembly at place of manufacture.

**Type 4 Waiver** – Total cost of project using U.S. domestic source product exceeds the total project cost using non-domestic product by 25 percent. The required documentation for a Type 4 of waiver is:

- a) Detailed cost information for total project using U.S. domestic product
- b) Detailed cost information for total project using non-domestic product

**False Statements:** Per 49 USC § 47126, this certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of the Federal Aviation Administration and the making of a false, fictitious or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18, United States Code.

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

Signature

\_\_\_\_\_

Company Name

\_\_\_\_\_

Title

**A5 CIVIL RIGHTS - GENERAL**

**A5.1 SOURCE**

49 USC § 47123

**GENERAL CIVIL RIGHTS PROVISIONS**

The Contractor agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders and such rules as are promulgated to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance.

This provision binds the Contractor and subcontractors from the bid solicitation period through the completion of the contract. This provision is in addition to that required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

**A6 CIVIL RIGHTS – TITLE VI ASSURANCE**

**A6.1 SOURCE**

49 USC § 47123

FAA Order 1400.11

**A6.2 SOLICITATION CLAUSE**

**A6.2.1 Title VI Solicitation Notice**

**Title VI Solicitation Notice:**

The **Palm Beach County**, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 USC §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders or offerors that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.



## A6.3 CONTRACT CLAUSES

### A6.3.1 Title VI Clauses for Compliance with Nondiscrimination Requirements

#### Compliance with Nondiscrimination Requirements:

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor"), agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
2. **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the Contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
4. **Information and Reports:** The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the Contractor will so certify to the sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a Contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the sponsor will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Aviation Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
  - a. Withholding payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies; and/or
  - b. Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant

thereto. The Contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the Contractor may request the sponsor to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the sponsor. In addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

#### **A6.4 Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities**

Insert this list in every contract or agreement, unless the sponsor has determined and the FAA concurs, that the contract or agreement is not subject to the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities. This list can be omitted if the FAA has determined that the contractor or company is already subject to nondiscrimination requirements.

##### **Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities**

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 *et seq.*), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 *et seq.*) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-209) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 USC §§ 12131 – 12189) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);



- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC 1681 et seq).

## **A7 CLEAN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL**

### **A7.1 SOURCE**

2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(G)

42 USC § 7401, et seq

33 USC § 1251, et seq

### **CLEAN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL**

Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, and regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 USC § 740-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 USC § 1251-1387). The Contractor agrees to report any violation to the Owner immediately upon discovery. The Owner assumes responsibility for notifying the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Federal Aviation Administration.

Contractor must include this requirement in all subcontracts that exceeds \$150,000.

## **A8 CONTRACT WORKHOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT REQUIREMENTS**

### **A8.1 SOURCE**

2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(E)

2 CFR § 5.5(b)

40 USC § 3702

40 USC § 3704



## CONTRACT WORKHOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT REQUIREMENTS

### 1. Overtime Requirements.

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

### 2. Violation; Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages.

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this clause, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this clause, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this clause.

### 3. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages.

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) or the Owner shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this clause.

### 4. Subcontractors.

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) and also a clause requiring the subcontractor to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this clause.

## **A9 COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT**

### **A9.1 SOURCE**

2 CFR § 200, Appendix II(D)

29 CFR Parts 3 and 5

## COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT

Contractor must comply with the requirements of the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 USC 874 and 40 USC 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulation 29 CFR part 3. Contractor and subcontractors are prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed on the project to give up any part of the compensation to which the employee is entitled. The Contractor and each Subcontractor must submit to the Owner, a weekly statement on the wages paid to each employee performing on covered work during the prior week. Owner must report any violations of the Act to the Federal Aviation Administration.

### A10 DAVIS-BACON REQUIREMENTS

#### A10.1 SOURCE

2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(D)

29 CFR Part 5

49 USC § 47112(b)

40 USC §§ 3141-3144, 3146, and 3147

#### DAVIS-BACON REQUIREMENTS

##### 1. Minimum Wages.

(i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalent thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided* that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the



time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can easily be seen by the workers.

(ii)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(B) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) In the event the Contractor, the laborers, or mechanics to be employed in the classification, or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated



in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program: *Provided* that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 2. Withholding.

The Federal Aviation Administration or the sponsor shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Federal Aviation Administration may, after written notice to the Contractor, Sponsor, Applicant, or Owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## 3. Payrolls and Basic Records.

(i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records that show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and that show the costs anticipated or the actual costs incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(ii)(A) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Federal Aviation Administration if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the Contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant, Sponsor, or Owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Federal Aviation Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included



on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at [www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm](http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm) or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker and shall provide them upon request to the Federal Aviation Administration if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the Contractor will submit them to the applicant, sponsor, or Owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Federal Aviation Administration, the Contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the sponsoring government agency (or the applicant, Sponsor, or Owner).

(B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) The payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR § 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR § 5.5 (a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) Each laborer and mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) Each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the sponsor, the Federal Aviation Administration, or the Department of Labor and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to



the Contractor, Sponsor, applicant, or Owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and Trainees.

(i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program



for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination that provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate that is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal Employment Opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees, and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

#### 5. Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements.

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

#### 6. Subcontracts.

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Aviation Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR Part 5.5.

#### 7. Contract Termination: Debarment.

A breach of the contract clauses in paragraph 1 through 10 of this section may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements.

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

#### 9. Disputes Concerning Labor Standards.

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of

the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of Eligibility.

(i) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 USC 1001.

## **A11 DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION**

### **A11.1 SOURCE**

2 CFR Part 180 (Subpart B)

2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(H)

2 CFR Part 1200

DOT Order 4200.5

Executive Orders 12549 and 12689

### **CERTIFICATION OF OFFERER/BIDDER REGARDING DEBARMENT**

By submitting a bid/proposal under this solicitation, the bidder or offeror certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred or suspended by any Federal department or agency from participation in this transaction.

#### **A11.1.1 Lower Tier Contract Certification**

### **CERTIFICATION OF LOWER TIER CONTRACTORS REGARDING DEBARMENT**

The successful bidder, by administering each lower tier subcontract that exceeds \$25,000 as a "covered transaction", must verify each lower tier participant of a "covered transaction" under the project is not presently debarred or otherwise disqualified from participation in this federally assisted project. The successful bidder will accomplish this by:

1. Checking the System for Award Management at website: <http://www.sam.gov>.
2. Collecting a certification statement similar to the Certification of Offerer /Bidder Regarding Debarment, above.



3. Inserting a clause or condition in the covered transaction with the lower tier contract.

If the Federal Aviation Administration later determines that a lower tier participant failed to disclose to a higher tier participant that it was excluded or disqualified at the time it entered the covered transaction, the FAA may pursue any available remedies, including suspension and debarment of the non-compliant participant.

## **A12 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE**

### **A12.1 SOURCE**

49 CFR Part 26

#### **Solicitation Language (Race/Gender Neutral Means)**

The Contractor shall include the following statement in all solicitations:

The requirements of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this Contract. It is the policy of Palm Beach County to practice nondiscrimination based on race, color, sex, or national origin in the award or performance of this contract. Palm Beach County encourages participation by all firms qualifying under this solicitation regardless of business size or ownership.

#### **DBE Program**

##### **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**

- A. General. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of Department of Transportation-assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, which may result in the termination of this Contract or such other remedy as the Owner deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:
  - 1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
  - 2) Assessing sanctions;
  - 3) Liquidated damages; and/or
  - 4) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

The Contractor shall include the aforementioned provision in each subcontract that the Contractor signs under this Contract and shall require subcontractors to include this provision in their subcontracts

- B. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Goal.



1. DBE Requirements. It is the policy of the Owner that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts. Consequently, the DBE requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 shall apply to this Contract. The DBE participation goals for under this Contract for Task Orders/Work Orders/Amendments or projects funded in whole or in part with FAA/USDOT funds is a minimum of **12% of the GMP**. The Contractor shall be required to achieve the DBE goal or demonstrate good faith efforts to achieve the DBE goal. The Contractor shall be required to submit the following DBE Schedules with the GMP Response:
  - (a) Schedule 1 - List of Proposed DBE Firms. Schedule 1 shall contain the required information for all DBE firms participating in the Contract (including DBE firms acting as the prime contractor, subcontractors, manufacturers and suppliers).
  - (b) Schedule 2 - Letter of Intent to Perform as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise. A Schedule 2 must be submitted for each DBE firm listed on Schedule 1. Schedule 2 must be completely filled out and signed by the proposed DBE firm. The amounts listed on Schedule 1 for each DBE firm must be supported by the price included on Schedule 2 in order to be counted toward attainment of the DBE goal.
  - (c) Schedule 3 - Demonstration of Good Faith Efforts to Achieve DBE Goal. The Contractor shall indicate how it intends to satisfy the requirements of the RFQ related to DBE participation on Schedule 3. If the DBE goal is not achieved, the Contractor shall submit written evidence of good faith efforts (as provided in Schedule 3) by showing that it took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the DBE goal even if the Contractor was not fully successful. Examples of good faith efforts can be found in Appendix A to 49 CFR Part 26.
  - (d) Schedule 6 - Bidders and Subcontractor's Information. Schedule 6 must include the required information for the prime contractor and all subcontractors.
2. Rejection of GMP. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the GMP may be rejected by the Owner based upon the Contractor's failure to submit the required DBE Schedules or to demonstrate good faith efforts to achieve the DBE goal if the Contractor is unable to achieve the DBE goal. Copies of the DBE Schedules required to be submitted with the GMP are available upon request from the Owner.
3. Verification of Certification. Only those firms certified as DBEs by the Unified Certification Program for the State of Florida shall be counted toward the established DBE goal. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to confirm the certification of any proposed DBE.

E. Reporting/Inspection Requirements

- (1) The Contractor shall be required to submit regular progress reports, in a form and substance as required by the Owner, related to the DBE goal and other affirmative action efforts. Progress reports shall be completed and submitted with each payment request or

application for payment. Failure to provide the required progress reports as instructed may result in a delay in processing payment or disapproval of the invoice until the progress report is submitted, as required.

- (2) Within ten (10) days of the Owner's request, the Contractor shall provide any additional information requested by the Owner to substantiate DBE participation, including, but not limited to, complete copies of the written subcontract or agreement between the Contractor and any subcontractor or supplier, including DBE and non-DBE firms, for the work relative to this Contract. Contractor shall provide complete copies of all DBE subcontracts to the Owner with the first payment request or application for payment and a complete list of the names of all non-DBE subcontractors and the dollar amount of each non-DBE subcontract.
- (3) It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the DBE firms performing services under this Contract perform a Commercially Useful Function (as defined in 49 CFR Part 26). The Contractor shall ensure that work committed to a DBE firm as a part of this Contract is actually performed by the DBE firm and shall notify the Owner in the event work committed to the DBE firm is actually performed by a non-DBE subcontractor.
- (4) The Contractor shall maintain records and documents of payments to DBE firms performing under this Contract for a minimum of five (5) years from the termination date of this Contract. The records shall be made available to the Owner and/or the USDOT, the FAA or any of their respective agencies, for inspection upon request. The Contractor shall also require its DBE subcontractors and suppliers maintain their records and documents of payments from the Contractor for a minimum of five (5) years from the termination date of this Contract and ensure that the records are made available to the Owner and/or the USDOT, the FAA or any of their respective agencies, for inspection upon request.
- (5) Failure of the Contractor to comply with the DBE requirements of this Appendix shall be considered a material default of this Contract, entitling the Owner to exercise all available remedies under this Contract or the law, including, but not limited to, termination of this Contract.

F. DBE Substitution/Termination.

- (1) The Contractor shall not be permitted to terminate a DBE subcontractor listed in Schedule 1, List of Proposed DBE Firms, without the Department's prior written consent, and unless the Department's consent is provided, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed by the DBE subcontractor originally designated to perform such work or supply such material. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm or with another DBE firm. The Contractor may only replace a DBE subcontractor for good cause as set forth in 49 CFR §26.53, as now or hereafter amended, and shall not be permitted to terminate a DBE subcontractor for convenience.



- (2) Before transmitting a request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor will be required to give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Department, of its intent to request approval to terminate and/or substitute the DBE subcontractor, and the reason for the request. The Contractor must give the DBE subcontractor five (5) days to: (i) respond to the notice; and (ii) advise the Owner and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Owner should not approve the Contractor's action.

**Prompt Payment (§26.29)** – The Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with General Provision 90-06 regarding prompt payment of their respective subcontractors and suppliers.

## **A13 DISTRACTED DRIVING**

### **A13.1 SOURCE**

Executive Order 13513

DOT Order 3902.10

#### **TEXTING WHEN DRIVING**

In accordance with Executive Order 13513, "Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving", (10/1/2009) and DOT Order 3902.10, "Text Messaging While Driving", (12/30/2009), the Federal Aviation Administration encourages recipients of Federal grant funds to adopt and enforce safety policies that decrease crashes by distracted drivers, including policies to ban text messaging while driving when performing work related to a grant or subgrant.

In support of this initiative, the Owner encourages the Contractor to promote policies and initiatives for its employees and other work personnel that decrease crashes by distracted drivers, including policies that ban text messaging while driving motor vehicles while performing work activities associated with the project. The Contractor must include the substance of this clause in all sub-tier contracts exceeding \$3,500 that involve driving a motor vehicle in performance of work activities associated with the project.

## **A14 PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT**

### **A14.1 SOURCE**

2 CFR § 200, Appendix II(K)

2 CFR § 200.216

#### **PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT**



Contractor and Subcontractor agree to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to use and procurement of certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment in compliance with the National Defense Authorization Act [Public Law 115-232 § 889(f)(1)].

## **A15 DRUG FREE WORK PLACE – N/A FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

## **A16 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEO)**

### **A16.1 SOURCE**

2 CFR 200, Appendix II(C)

41 CFR § 60-1.4

41 CFR § 60-4.3

Executive Order 11246

### **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE**

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff, or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- (2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.
- (3) The contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(4) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(5) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(6) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(7) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(8) The Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided*, however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

#### **A16.1.1 EEO Specification**

##### **STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS**

1. As used in these specifications:

- a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
- b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), U.S. Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;



c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal social security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941;

d. "Minority" includes:

- (1) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
- (2) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race);
- (3) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
- (4) American Indian or Alaskan native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

2. Whenever the Contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR part 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered construction contractors performing construction work in a geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.



5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other onsite supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source, or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.

f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as superintendents, general foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female, and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a contractor's work force.

k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR part 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel, for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.



- n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
  - o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
  - p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisor's adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations, which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through 7p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through 7p of these specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).
10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.
11. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these



specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR part 60-4.8.

14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee, the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g. those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

## **A17 FEDERAL FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT (FEDERAL MINIMUM WAGE)**

### **A17.1 SOURCE**

29 USC § 201, et seq

2 CFR § 200.430

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the provisions of 29 CFR part 201, the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The FLSA sets minimum wage, overtime pay, recordkeeping, and child labor standards for full and part-time workers.

The Contractor has full responsibility to monitor compliance to the referenced statute or regulation. The Contractor must address any claims or disputes that arise from this requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Wage and Hour Division.

## **A18 LOBBYING AND INFLUENCING FEDERAL EMPLOYEES**

### **A18.1 SOURCE**

31 USC § 1352 – Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment

2 CFR part 200, Appendix II(J)

49 CFR part 20, Appendix A

## CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Bidder or Offeror certifies by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Bidder or Offeror, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

### **A19 PROHIBITION of SEGREGATED FACILITIES**

#### **A19.1 SOURCE**

2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II (C)

41 CFR § 60

#### **PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(a) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Employment Opportunity clause in this contract.



(b) "Segregated facilities," as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Employment Opportunity clause of this contract.

## **A20 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 1970**

### **A20.1 SOURCE**

29 CFR part 1910

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the requirements of 29 CFR Part 1910 with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The employer must provide a work environment that is free from recognized hazards that may cause death or serious physical harm to the employee. The employer retains full responsibility to monitor its compliance and their subcontractor's compliance with the applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (20 CFR Part 1910). The employer must address any claims or disputes that pertain to a referenced requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

## **A21 PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS**

### **A21.1 SOURCE**

2 CFR § 200.322

2 CFR § Part 200, Appendix II(J)

40 CFR part 247

42 USC § 6901, et seq (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA))

### **PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS**

Contractor and subcontractor agree to comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247. In the performance of this contract and to the extent practicable, the Contractor and subcontractors are to use products containing the highest percentage of recovered materials for items designated by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) under 40 CFR Part 247 whenever:

- 1) The contract requires procurement of \$10,000 or more of a designated item during the fiscal year;  
or



- 2) The contractor has procured \$10,000 or more of a designated item using Federal funding during the previous fiscal year.

The list of EPA-designated items is available at [www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guidelines-construction-products](http://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guidelines-construction-products).

Section 6002(c) establishes exceptions to the preference for recovery of EPA-designated products if the contractor can demonstrate the item is:

- a) Not reasonably available within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
- b) Fails to meet reasonable contract performance requirements; or
- c) Is only available at an unreasonable price.

## **A22 RIGHT TO INVENTIONS**

### **A22.1 SOURCE**

2 CFR § 200, Appendix II(F)

37 CFR §401

#### **RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS**

Contracts or agreements that include the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work must provide for the rights of the Federal Government and the Owner in any resulting invention as established by 37 CFR part 401, Rights to Inventions Made by Non-profit Organizations and Small Business Firms under Government Grants, Contracts, and Cooperative Agreements. This contract incorporates by reference the patent and inventions rights as specified within 37 CFR §401.14. Contractor must include this requirement in all sub-tier contracts involving experimental, developmental, or research work.

## **A23 SEISMIC SAFETY**

### **A23.1 SOURCE**

49 CFR part 41

#### **SEISMIC SAFETY**

The Contractor agrees to ensure that all work performed under this contract, including work performed by subcontractors, conforms to a building code standard that provides a level of seismic safety substantially equivalent to standards established by the National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program (NEHRP). Local building codes that model their code after the current version of the International Building Code (IBC) meet the NEHRP equivalency level for seismic safety.

## A24 TAX DELINQUENCY AND FELONY CONVICTIONS

### A24.1 SOURCE

Sections 415 and 416 of Title IV, Division L of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014 (Pub. L. 113-76), and similar provisions in subsequent appropriations acts.

DOT Order 4200.6 - Requirements for Procurement and Non-Procurement Regarding Tax Delinquency and Felony Convictions

### CERTIFICATION OF OFFERER/BIDDER REGARDING TAX DELINQUENCY AND FELONY CONVICTIONS

The applicant must complete the following two certification statements. The applicant must indicate its current status as it relates to tax delinquency and felony conviction by inserting a checkmark (✓) in the space following the applicable response. The applicant agrees that, if awarded a contract resulting from this solicitation, it will incorporate this provision for certification in all lower tier subcontracts.

#### Certifications

- 1) The applicant represents that it is (  ) is not (  ) a corporation that has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability.
- 2) The applicant represents that it is (  ) is not (  ) is not a corporation that was convicted of a criminal violation under any Federal law within the preceding 24 months.

#### Note

If an applicant responds in the affirmative to either of the above representations, the applicant is ineligible to receive an award unless the sponsor has received notification from the agency suspension and debarment official (SDO) that the SDO has considered suspension or debarment and determined that further action is not required to protect the Government's interests. The applicant therefore must provide information to the owner about its tax liability or conviction to the Owner, who will then notify the FAA Airports District Office, which will then notify the agency's SDO to facilitate completion of the required considerations before award decisions are made.

#### Term Definitions

**Felony conviction:** Felony conviction means a conviction within the preceding twentyfour (24) months of a felony criminal violation under any Federal law and includes conviction of an offense defined in a section of the U.S. code that specifically classifies the offense as a felony and conviction of an offense that is classified as a felony under 18 U.S.C. § 3559.

**Tax Delinquency:** A tax delinquency is any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability.



## **A25 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT**

### **A25.1 SOURCE**

2 CFR § 200 Appendix II(B)

FAA Advisory Circular 150/5370-10, Section 80-09

#### **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE (CONSTRUCTION & EQUIPMENT CONTRACTS)**

The Owner may terminate this contract in whole or in part at any time by providing written notice to the Contractor. Such action may be without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner. Upon receipt of a written notice of termination, except as explicitly directed by the Owner, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting amounts due under this clause:

1. Contractor must immediately discontinue work as specified in the written notice.
2. Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated under the notice.
3. Discontinue orders for materials and services except as directed by the written notice.
4. Deliver to the Owner all fabricated and partially fabricated parts, completed and partially completed work, supplies, equipment and materials acquired prior to termination of the work, and as directed in the written notice.
5. Complete performance of the work not terminated by the notice.
6. Take action as directed by the Owner to protect and preserve property and work related to this contract that Owner will take possession.

Owner agrees to pay Contractor for:

- 1) completed and acceptable work executed in accordance with the contract documents prior to the effective date of termination;
- 2) documented expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing work and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the contract documents in connection with uncompleted work;
- 3) reasonable and substantiated claims, costs, and damages incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors and Suppliers; and
- 4) reasonable and substantiated expenses to the Contractor directly attributable to Owner's termination action.

Owner will not pay Contractor for loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from the Owner's termination action.

The rights and remedies this clause provides are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

#### **TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT (CONSTRUCTION)**



Section 80-09 of FAA Advisory Circular 150/5370-10 establishes conditions, rights, and remedies associated with Owner termination of this contract due to default of the Contractor.

## **A26 TRADE RESTRICTION CERTIFICATION**

### **A26.1 SOURCE**

49 USC § 50104

49 CFR part 30

#### **TRADE RESTRICTION CERTIFICATION**

By submission of an offer, the Offeror certifies that with respect to this solicitation and any resultant contract, the Offeror –

- 1) is not owned or controlled by one or more citizens of a foreign country included in the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by the Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR);
- 2) has not knowingly entered into any contract or subcontract for this project with a person that is a citizen or national of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by the USTR; and
- 3) has not entered into any subcontract for any product to be used on the Federal project that is produced in a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the USTR.

This certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States of America and the making of a false, fictitious, or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18 USC Section 1001.

The Offeror/Contractor must provide immediate written notice to the Owner if the Offeror/Contractor learns that its certification or that of a subcontractor was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. The Contractor must require subcontractors provide immediate written notice to the Contractor if at any time it learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Unless the restrictions of this clause are waived by the Secretary of Transportation in accordance with 49 CFR 30.17, no contract shall be awarded to an Offeror or subcontractor:

- 1) who is owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the USTR or
- 2) whose subcontractors are owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country on such USTR list or
- 3) who incorporates in the public works project any product of a foreign country on such USTR list.

Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

The Offeror agrees that, if awarded a contract resulting from this solicitation, it will incorporate this provision for certification without modification in all lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor may rely on the certification of a prospective subcontractor that it is not a firm from a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by USTR, unless the Offeror has knowledge that the certification is erroneous.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making an award. If it is later determined that the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) may direct through the Owner cancellation of the contract or subcontract for default at no cost to the Owner or the FAA.

## **A27 VETERAN'S PREFERENCE**

### **A27.1 SOURCE**

49 USC § 47112(c)

#### **VETERAN'S PREFERENCE**

In the employment of labor (excluding executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), the Contractor and all sub-tier contractors must give preference to covered veterans as defined within Title 49 United States Code Section 47112. Covered veterans include Vietnam-era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns (as defined by 15 USC 632) owned and controlled by disabled veterans. This preference only applies when there are covered veterans readily available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

## **A28 DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS**

### **A28.1 SOURCE**

2 CFR § 200.322

2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(L)

#### **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS**

The Bidder or Offeror certifies by signing and submitting this bid or proposal that, to the greatest extent practicable, the Bidder or Offeror has provided a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including, but not limited to, iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products) in compliance with 2 CFR § 200.322.